

Scilab Textbook Companion for
Network Analysis And Synthesis
by B. R. Gupta¹

Created by
Khan Salman Aafak
B.E (EXTC)
Electronics Engineering
Mumbai
College Teacher
Chaya S Ravindra
Cross-Checked by
K. V. P. Pradeep

September 17, 2014

¹Funded by a grant from the National Mission on Education through ICT, <http://spoken-tutorial.org/NMEICT-Intro>. This Textbook Companion and Scilab codes written in it can be downloaded from the "Textbook Companion Project" section at the website <http://scilab.in>

Book Description

Title: Network Analysis And Synthesis

Author: B. R. Gupta

Publisher: S. Chand, New Delhi

Edition: 3

Year: 2009

ISBN: 81-219-3055-3

Scilab numbering policy used in this document and the relation to the above book.

Exa Example (Solved example)

Eqn Equation (Particular equation of the above book)

AP Appendix to Example(Scilab Code that is an Appednix to a particular Example of the above book)

For example, Exa 3.51 means solved example 3.51 of this book. Sec 2.3 means a scilab code whose theory is explained in Section 2.3 of the book.

Contents

List of Scilab Codes	4
1 Introduction to electronic circuits	15
2 single phase AC Circuits	34
3 Three Phase Circuits	99
4 network theorem	136
5 Network Theorem	155
7 Two Port Network	194
8 filter	203
9 Network Function	227

List of Scilab Codes

Exa 1.1	Resistance	15
Exa 1.2	Diameter	15
Exa 1.3	Alpha Rise in Temperature	16
Exa 1.4	Current	16
Exa 1.5	Power and Resistance	17
Exa 1.6	cost quantity of electricity number of electron rate of electrical energy	18
Exa 1.7	Power current voltage	18
Exa 1.11	Temperature coefficient	19
Exa 1.13	Resistance total power	19
Exa 1.14	Resistance	20
Exa 1.15	RESISTANCE CURRENT	20
Exa 1.16	ENERGY PERCENTAGE OF ENERGY	21
Exa 1.17	EMF	22
Exa 1.18	Inductance of Coil	22
Exa 1.19	Inductance	22
Exa 1.20	Resistance	23
Exa 1.21	Voltage Across Inductor	23
Exa 1.26	Inductor	24
Exa 1.27	Flux	24
Exa 1.28	Capacitor	24
Exa 1.29	Equivalent Capacitor	25
Exa 1.30	VLTAGE AND ENERGY	25
Exa 1.32	Current and Resistance	26
Exa 1.33	Introduction of Electric Circuits	26
Exa 1.34	Power	26
Exa 1.35	Resistance	27
Exa 1.36	change flux flux change voltage energy in inductor	27

Exa 1.37	Current	28
Exa 1.38	Current	29
Exa 1.39	Insulation resistance	29
Exa 1.40	Resistance	30
Exa 1.41	Resistance	30
Exa 1.42	Resistance	30
Exa 1.44	voltage	31
Exa 1.46	current	31
Exa 1.47	Resistance	31
Exa 1.48	Current	32
Exa 1.50	voltage	32
Exa 1.51	Power	32
Exa 1.52	equivalent inductance	33
Exa 1.53	equivalent resistance	33
Exa 2.1	average value RMS Value Form Factor Peak Factor RMS Value of sine wave	34
Exa 2.3	Form Factor Peak Factor	34
Exa 2.7	addition and subtraction	35
Exa 2.8	ADDITION SUBTRACTION MULTIPLICATION DI- VISION	35
Exa 2.9	Rate of change of current	36
Exa 2.10	rms	37
Exa 2.11	INSTANTANEOUS VALUE	37
Exa 2.12	current	37
Exa 2.13	Average Value of Voltage	38
Exa 2.14	Effective Value Form Factor	38
Exa 2.15	Average Value Effective Value Form Factor	39
Exa 2.16	ENERGY FORM FACTOR	39
Exa 2.17	RMS	40
Exa 2.20	Voltage	40
Exa 2.21	Voltage	40
Exa 2.22	Average	41
Exa 2.23	Average Energy	41
Exa 2.24	Current	42
Exa 2.25	VOLTAGE	42
Exa 2.26	Reading of moving coil Reading of hot wire Total Power Power dissipated	42

Exa 2.27	CURRENT POWER DISSIPATED INSTANTANEOUS CURRENT	43
Exa 2.28	FREQUENCY	44
Exa 2.29	Capacitive Reactance susceptance and current	44
Exa 2.30	Impedance Admittance Current Power Factor Active power Reactive Power Apparent Power	45
Exa 2.31	Current Apparent Power Active Power	46
Exa 2.32	Active Power Current Voltage	46
Exa 2.33	Impedance Admittance Current Power Factor Apparent Power Active Power Reactive Power Voltage Across resistance and capacitance	47
Exa 2.34	Impedance Power Factor Power Consumed	48
Exa 2.35	Maximum Charge and Energy	48
Exa 2.36	XL XC Current Power Factor Apparent Power Active Power Reactive Power	49
Exa 2.37	active power impedance	50
Exa 2.38	Current Voltage	51
Exa 2.39	1 Power factor 2 Apparent Reactive Active Power	51
Exa 2.40	Voltage across v1 v2 Impedance Admittance Power factor	52
Exa 2.41	Impedance	53
Exa 2.42	Resistance Inductance	54
Exa 2.43	Power Factor	54
Exa 2.44	Resistance Capacitance	56
Exa 2.45	Power Inductance	56
Exa 2.46	P	57
Exa 2.47	RMS	57
Exa 2.49	current	58
Exa 2.51	Impedance admittance Current Power Factor Apparent Power active Reactive Power	58
Exa 2.52	Total Current power Factor	59
Exa 2.53	Inductance Frequency	60
Exa 2.54	Single Phase AC Circuits	60
Exa 2.55	Resistance	61
Exa 2.56	Current Power Factor	61
Exa 2.57	Total Current Impedance Admittance Power factor Apparent Power Active Power Reactiv Power	62
Exa 2.58	Voltage Current power Factor Active Reactive Power	63
Exa 2.59	Total Current Shunt Capacitor	64

Exa 2.60	Conductance Susceptance Current Power factor	65
Exa 2.61	admittance Impedance Total Current Power Factor Active Power	66
Exa 2.62	Current impedance Active Power Total Active Power Power Factor Apparent Power Reactive Power	68
Exa 2.63	Current Power Factor	69
Exa 2.64	Current in branch Total Current	71
Exa 2.66	Power	71
Exa 2.67	Branch Impedance Total Impedance Branch Current Total Current	72
Exa 2.68	Total Power	73
Exa 2.69	Line Current Impedance Circuits Phase Angle	73
Exa 2.70	Current Impedance	74
Exa 2.71	Power Power Factor	75
Exa 2.72	Power Factor Total volts Active Reactive power Overall Power Factor	75
Exa 2.73	Inductance Capacitance	76
Exa 2.74	Current in each branch Total Current Power Factor Total apparent Active Reactive Total Current	76
Exa 2.75	Current Total Apparent Active Reactive Power Power Factor	77
Exa 2.76	magnitude Phase Angle Total Impedance	78
Exa 2.77	Power Factor	79
Exa 2.78	Voltage	79
Exa 2.79	Voltage	80
Exa 2.80	R1 X1 X2	81
Exa 2.81	Current in each branch Total Current Active Reactive Apparent Power	81
Exa 2.82	Resistance Capacitance	82
Exa 2.83	Active Reactive Apparent Power	83
Exa 2.84	Frequency	83
Exa 2.85	Current	84
Exa 2.86	Resonant Frequency Upper Lower Half Frequency Band Width Voltage	85
Exa 2.87	Inductance Q Current voltage	85
Exa 2.88	Resonant Frequency R _c	86
Exa 2.89	Resonant Frequency Q Band Width Out put Voltage	86
Exa 2.90	R L C	87

Exa 2.91	Current at resonance	88
Exa 2.92	frequency	88
Exa 2.93	Self Inductance Mutual Inductance voltage induce . . .	89
Exa 2.94	Mutual Inductance EMF	89
Exa 2.95	Mutual Inductance	89
Exa 2.96	Mutual Inductance Coefficient Coupling	90
Exa 2.97	L1 L2 M K	90
Exa 2.98	L1 L2 M N2	91
Exa 2.99	M K	91
Exa 2.100	Self Inductance Mutual Inductance Coefficient of coupling	92
Exa 2.102	Equivalent Inductance	92
Exa 2.103	Equivalent Inductance	92
Exa 2.104	Self Inductance Total Inductance Energy	93
Exa 2.105	Self Inductance Mutual Inductance Turns of coil . . .	94
Exa 2.106	Resonant Frequency Current	94
Exa 2.107	Average Value RMS Value	95
Exa 2.108	RMS	95
Exa 2.109	Real Power Reactive Power Power Factor	96
Exa 2.111	Total Power Factor Total Active and Reactive Power .	96
Exa 2.112	impedance resistance reactance	97
Exa 2.113	Resonant Frequency Dynamic Resistance Band width	98
Exa 3.1	Line Current Total Volts Ampere Active Power Reactive Power	99
Exa 3.2	Load Impedance Line Voltage	99
Exa 3.3	Line Current Active and Reactive Power	100
Exa 3.4	Current	101
Exa 3.5	line current active and reactive power	101
Exa 3.6	Phase Current Line Current Total Active and Reactive Power	102
Exa 3.7	line currents	103
Exa 3.8	Line Current Neutral Current Total power	104
Exa 3.9	Line Current Neutral Current	105
Exa 3.10	Voltage Line Currents	105
Exa 3.11	Reading on wattmeter	107
Exa 3.12	Phase Current of delta and star Active Power Power Factor	107
Exa 3.13	Line voltage	108

Exa 4.14	Current voltage	109
Exa 3.15	Line Current Neutral Currents Reading of wattmeter	110
Exa 3.16	Power and Power factor	111
Exa 3.18	Power outputs	111
Exa 3.19	Current Power factor Active Reactive Power	112
Exa 3.20	Load Impedance	112
Exa 3.21	Line current Volt ampere Active and Reactive Power	113
Exa 3.22	Phase Current Line Current Power Factor Active Power and Reactive Power	113
Exa 3.23	impedance	113
Exa 3.24	Total Power and Power Factor	114
Exa 3.25	Line Current Total Power	114
Exa 3.26	current Power	115
Exa 3.27	Line Current and Total Power	116
Exa 3.28	Line Current Neutral Current Total power	117
Exa 3.29	Line current	117
Exa 3.30	R and x	118
Exa 3.31	Voltmeter	118
Exa 3.32	Line currents	118
Exa 3.33	Neutral Current	119
Exa 3.34	Line Current Total Voltmeter Active and Reactive Power	120
Exa 3.35	Total Active Power Total Reactive Power Voltmeter Line Current Three Phase Circuits power factor	120
Exa 3.36	Phase current Total line current	121
Exa 3.37	current	121
Exa 3.39	Voltage	123
Exa 3.40	W1 and W2	124
Exa 3.41	Current	124
Exa 3.42	Za Zb Zc	125
Exa 3.43	Total Apparent active Reactive Power line Current Power factor	126
Exa 3.44	Power and Power Factor	126
Exa 3.45	Line Current	127
Exa 3.47	total voltamperes Active and Reactive Power	128
Exa 3.48	voltage	128
Exa 3.49	Phase Current Line Current Total active and reactive Power W1 w2	129
Exa 3.50	Line current	130

Exa 3.51	Resistance reactance Power Factor	130
Exa 3.52	Line Current Power factor Active and Reactive Power	131
Exa 3.53	Current Active and Reactive Power	132
Exa 3.54	Voltage load impedance	133
Exa 3.55	Phase and Line Current	134
Exa 3.59	current	134
Exa 4.4	Numbers of trees	136
Exa 4.6	Currents	136
Exa 4.8	currents	137
Exa 4.9	current	138
Exa 4.10	Current	138
Exa 4.12	current	139
Exa 4.13	current	139
Exa 5.13	Current	140
Exa 4.14	current	140
Exa 4.16	current	141
Exa 4.17	voltage	141
Exa 4.19	currents	141
Exa 4.21	current and power	142
Exa 4.22	voltage	142
Exa 4.23	current	143
Exa 4.24	Current	143
Exa 4.25	Current	143
Exa 4.28	Current	144
Exa 4.29	Power	144
Exa 4.30	Current	145
Exa 4.32	Branch Current	145
Exa 4.36	Current	145
Exa 4.37	Current	146
Exa 4.38	Current	147
Exa 4.41	Voltage And Current	147
Exa 4.43	Node Voltage	148
Exa 4.44	Current	148
Exa 4.46	Current	149
Exa 4.47	V2	149
Exa 4.48	Voltage	150
Exa 4.49	Node Voltage	150
Exa 4.50	Voltage Vcd	151

Exa 4.51	Current	151
Exa 4.52	Voltage	152
Exa 4.56	Input Impedance	152
Exa 4.57	Primary and Secondary Current and voltage	152
Exa 4.58	current	153
Exa 4.62	I1 I2 Active and Reactive Power	153
Exa 5.1	Current	155
Exa 5.2	Voltage	156
Exa 5.3	Current	156
Exa 5.4	Current	158
Exa 5.6	Current	158
Exa 5.7	Power Total Power	159
Exa 5.8	Current	159
Exa 5.9	Deflection	160
Exa 5.10	Power dissipated	160
Exa 5.11	Voltage	161
Exa 5.12	Current	161
Exa 5.13	Current	162
Exa 5.14	Current	162
Exa 5.15	Current	163
Exa 5.16	Impedance	163
Exa 5.17	Impedance	163
Exa 5.18	Current and Resistance	164
Exa 5.19	RL Power	165
Exa 5.20	VOLTAGE	166
Exa 5.21	ZL Power	166
Exa 5.22	VOLTAGE	166
Exa 5.23	Vo	167
Exa 5.24	Voltage	168
Exa 5.25	Current	168
Exa 5.26	Current	169
Exa 5.27	Delta to Star	169
Exa 5.28	Total Impedance	170
Exa 5.29	Current	170
Exa 5.30	Current	171
Exa 5.31	Current	172
Exa 5.32	RL for Pmax	172
Exa 5.33	Current	173

Exa 5.34	Pmax Total Power RL	174
Exa 5.35	Thevenins equivalent circuits	174
Exa 5.36	maximum Power	175
Exa 5.37	Current	175
Exa 5.38	Current	176
Exa 5.39	RL and Pmax	177
Exa 5.40	R and Current	177
Exa 5.41	Current	178
Exa 5.42	Current	178
Exa 5.43	Current	179
Exa 5.44	current resistance	179
Exa 5.45	Current	180
Exa 5.46	Load Resistance	180
Exa 5.47	Thevenins and Nortan Equivalent	181
Exa 5.48	Current	181
Exa 5.49	current	182
Exa 5.50	Current	182
Exa 5.51	Resistance Power	183
Exa 5.52	Current	183
Exa 5.53	Vth Rth	184
Exa 5.54	Current	185
Exa 5.55	Current	185
Exa 5.56	Current	185
Exa 5.57	Current	186
Exa 5.58	Resistance	186
Exa 5.60	Current	187
Exa 5.62	Nortan equivalent	187
Exa 5.63	Thevenins Equivalent	188
Exa 5.64	ZL Power	188
Exa 5.65	Current	189
Exa 5.66	Change in current	189
Exa 5.67	Reciprocity Theorem	190
Exa 5.68	Equivalent Voltage	190
Exa 5.69	Current	191
Exa 5.70	Current	191
Exa 5.71	Current in R3	192
Exa 5.73	matrix	192
Exa 5.74	Reciprocity Theorem	192

Exa 7.2	Z Parameter	194
Exa 7.4	Z and Y Parameter	194
Exa 7.5	Z and Y Parameter	195
Exa 7.8	Current and Voltage	195
Exa 7.14	Y Parameter	196
Exa 7.16	Image Parameter	197
Exa 7.17	Insertion Loss	197
Exa 7.18	Impedance	198
Exa 7.20	Admittance Parameter	198
Exa 7.21	Ra Rb Rc	199
Exa 7.22	Z and Y Parameter	199
Exa 7.25	matrix	200
Exa 7.34	output Voltage	200
Exa 7.37	Y parameter	201
Exa 7.38	Impedance	201
Exa 7.42	Z Parameter	202
Exa 8.1	Frequency Impedance Attenuation Phase Shift	203
Exa 8.2	L and C	204
Exa 8.3	Impedance	204
Exa 8.4	L and C	205
Exa 8.5	Band Width	205
Exa 8.6	Circuits Parameter	206
Exa 8.7	inductance	206
Exa 8.8	m	207
Exa 8.9	m	207
Exa 8.10	L and C	208
Exa 8.11	L and C	209
Exa 8.12	L	209
Exa 8.13	C	209
Exa 8.14	L and C	210
Exa 8.15	cutt off Frequency	210
Exa 8.16	Cutt off Frequency Pass band	210
Exa 8.17	Cutt off Frequency Pass band	211
Exa 8.18	m	211
Exa 8.19	m and T	212
Exa 8.20	impedance	213
Exa 8.21	Inductance Capacitance	213
Exa 8.22	Resonant Frequency Band Width Cutt off Frequency	214

Exa 8.23	Cutt off Frequency	214
Exa 8.24	Output Voltage	215
Exa 8.25	Gain	215
Exa 8.26	Mid Band Gain	216
Exa 8.27	R2 Mid abnd Gain Cutt of Frequency	216
Exa 8.28	Mid abnd Output	217
Exa 8.29	Gain at mid band	217
Exa 8.30	Design a Filter	217
Exa 8.31	Resistance	218
Exa 8.32	Impedance	218
Exa 8.33	Attenuation	219
Exa 8.34	Resistance	219
Exa 8.35	Impedance	220
Exa 8.36	Resistance	220
Exa 8.37	Impedance	220
Exa 8.38	Resistance	221
Exa 8.39	N	221
Exa 8.40	N	222
Exa 8.41	L	222
Exa 8.42	D	223
Exa 8.43	L	223
Exa 8.45	design T	223
Exa 8.46	Design lattice attenuator	224
Exa 8.47	Impedance	224
Exa 8.48	Resistance	225
Exa 8.49	Design lattice attenuator	225
Exa 9.24	Resonant frequency Q band width Impedance	227
Exa 9.26	Resonant frequency Q	227
Exa 9.32	Q	228
Exa 9.37	Poles and Zero	229
Exa 9.38	R L G C	229
Exa 9.46	Ia	230
Exa 9.50	Current	230
Exa 9.56	C	230

Chapter 1

Introduction to electronic circuits

Scilab code Exa 1.1 Resistance

```
1 //CHAPTER1 EX 1-1 PG NO 17
2 L=5*10^-3; //length
3 B=2*10^-2; //breath
4 A=(5*10^-3)*(2*10^-2); //area
5 P=1.72*10^-5 ; //resistivity of copper
6 R=P*L/A; //resistance of copper
7 disp('i) resistance = '+string(R)+' ohm');
8 R=P*L/A; //resistance in ohm
```

Scilab code Exa 1.2 Diameter

```
1 //EXAMPLE 1-2 PG NO 18
2 R=0.69; //RESISTANCE
3 P=2.83*10^-8; //PRO
4 L=60; //LENGTH OF CABLE
5 a=(P*L)/R;
```



```

6 disp('i) a = '+string (a)+' m^2');
7 D=[(4*a)/%pi]^0.5; //DIAMETER
8 disp('i) DIAMETER = '+string (D)+' mm');

```

Scilab code Exa 1.3 Alpha Rise in Temperature

```

1 //EXAMPLE 1-3 PG NO-18
2 A20=0.00393; //ALPHA 20
3 R30=1.3; //RESITANCE 30
4 A30=A20/(1+A20*(30-20)); //ALPHA 30
5 disp('i) Alpha30 (A30) = '+string (A30)+' ');
6 T=[((1.6/1.3)-1)/0.00378]; // THE RISE IN
// TEMPERATURE TO BE FIND where T=t-30
7 disp('ii) Resistance Temperature (t-30) = '+string (T
)+ ' degree celcius');

```

Scilab code Exa 1.4 Current

```

1 //EXAMPLE 1-4
// PG NO
// 18-19
2 R1=2.22; //RESISTANCE
3 R2=0.6; //RESISTANCE
4 R3=3; //Resistance
5 R4=4;
6 R5=5;
7 R6=6;
8 R7=2;
9 R=R1+R2+R3;
10 disp('i) Resistance (R) is = '+string ([R]) +'
ohm ');
11 V=12; //VOLTAGE
12 I=V/R; //Current

```

```

13 disp('ii) CURRENT (I) is      = '+string ([I]) +' A
    ');
14 I3=I;

    //CURRENT THROUGH 3 ohm RESISTANCE
15 disp('iii) CURRENT (I3) is    = '+string ([I3]) +'
    A  ');
16 I5=(I3*R4)/(R4+R5);

    //CURRENT
    THROUGH 5 ohm RESISTANCE
17 disp('iv) CURRENT (I5)  is    = '+string ([I5]) +'
    A  ');
18 I4=(I3*R5)/(R4+R5);

    //CURRENT
    THROUGH 4 ohm RESISTANCE
19 disp('v) CURRENT (I4)  is     = '+string ([I4]) +' A
    ');
20 V1=1.236;

    //
    VOLTAGE ACROSS THREE PARALLEL RESISTANCE
21 I2=V1/R7;

    //
    current
22 disp('vi) CURRENT (I2)  is    = '+string ([I2]) +'
    A  ');
23 I1=V1;

    //
    CURRENT THROUGH 1 ohm RESISTANCE
24 disp('iv) CURRENT (I1)  is     = '+string ([I1]) +'
    A  ');
25 I6=V1/R6;

    //
    CURRENT THROUGH 6 ohm RESISTANCE
26 disp('vii) CURRENT (I6)  is    = '+string ([I6]) +'
    A  ');

```

Scilab code Exa 1.5 Power and Resistance

```

1                                     //EXAMPLE 1-5   PG NO-19
2 V1=230;    //VOLTAGE   ONE
3 P1=1000;    //POWER
4 R=V1*V1/P1;    //RESISTANCE OF HEATER
5 V2=210;    //VOLTAGE   TWO
6 P2=V2*V2/R;    //POWER OF HEATER WHEN VOLTAGE IS
   210
7 R=(V1*V1)/P1                                     // Resistance
8 disp(' i)RESISTANCE = '+string (R)+' ohm');
9 P2=(V2*V2)/R;                                     //Power
10 disp(' ii)POWER = '+string (P2)+' ohm');

```

Scilab code Exa 1.6 cost quantity of electricity number of electron rate of electrical energy

```

1          //EXAMPLE 1-6   PG NO-19-20
2 I=12;    //CURRENT
3 V=230;    //VOLTAGE
4 P=1000;    //POWER
5 T=3;    //TIME
6 S=3600;
7 E=(I*V/P)*T;    //ENERGY USED
8 Q=I*T*S;    //QUANTITY OF ELECTRICITY USED
9 IC=6.24*10^18;
10 N.C=IC*Q;    //NUMBER OF ELECTRON
11 R=I*V;    //RATE OF ENERGY
12 disp(' i) ENERGY = '+string (E)+' KWh');
13 disp(' ii) QUANTITY = '+string (Q)+' C');
14 disp(' iii) NUMBER OF ELECTRON = '+string (N.C)+' ');
15 disp(' iiII) RATE OF ENERGY = '+string (R)+' W');

```

Scilab code Exa 1.7 Power current voltage

```

1                                     //Example 1_7  PG NO-20
2 I1=3;                               //current
3 I2=1;                               //current
4 R=4;                                 //Resistor
5 I=I1-I2; //current through resistance
6 disp('i)Current Through resistance (I) = '+string (I
      )+' A');
7 P=I*I*R;
8 disp('ii)Power dissipated in resistor (P) = '+string
      (P)+' W');
9 V=I*R;
10 disp('iii)voltage (V) = '+string (V)+' V');
11 P1=V*I1; //power dissipated with 3A source
12 disp('iv)power dissipated with 3A source (P1) = '+
      string (P1)+' W');

```

Scilab code Exa 1.11 Temperature coefficient

```

1                                     //EXAMPLE 1-11
                                     PG NO-21
2 R55=58;                             //resistance
3 R15=50;                             //Resistance
4 T1=55;                              //Temperature
5 T2=15;                              //Temperature
6 A15=[(R55/R15)-1]/(T1-T2);          //alpha 15
7 disp('i) ALPHA (A15) = '+string (A15)+' ');
8 T3=0;
9 A2=A15/[1+A15*(T3-T2)];             //Alpha 2
10 disp('ii) ALPHA (A2) = '+string (A2)+' ');

```

Scilab code Exa 1.13 Resistance total power

```

1                                     //EXAMPLE 1-13  PG NO 21-22

```

```

2 R=10; //RESISTANCE
3 V=230; //VOLTAGE
4 P=(V*V)/R; //POWER
5 disp('i) POWER = '+string (P)+' W')

```

Scilab code Exa 1.14 Resistance

```

1 //EXAMPLE
// 1-14
// PG NO-22
2 R1=4; //Resistance
3 R2=2; //Resistance
4 R3=8; //Resistance
5 RS=R1+R2; //
// resistance When Point A&B is short circuit
6 disp('i)resistance When Point A&B is short circuit
// = '+string (RS)+' ohm');
7 R0=R1+R2+R3;
//resistance When Point A&B is open circuit
8 disp('i)resistance When Point A&B is open circuit
// = '+string (R0)+' ohm');

```

Scilab code Exa 1.15 RESISTANCE CURRENT

```

1 //EXAMPLE 1-15
// PG NO-22
2 I1=0.04; //CURRENT
3 I2=0.01; //CURRENT
4 V1=200; //VOLTAGE
5 R=V1/I1; //Resistance
6 disp('i)resistance (R) = '+string (R)+' ohm');
7 V2=10; //VOLTAGE

```

```

8 I3=50; //CURRENT
9 A=0.1; //AMMETER RESISTANCE
10 R1=(V2/I3)-0.1;
11 disp('i) Resistance (R1) = '+string (R1)+' ohm');
12 V3=5000;
13 V4=250;
14 I=I3/V3;
15 disp('i) Current (I) = '+string (I)+' A');
16 R2=(V4-I3)/I;
17 disp('i) resistance (R2) = '+string (R2)+' ohm');

```

Scilab code Exa 1.16 ENERGY PERCENTAGE OF ENERGY

```

1 //EXAMPLE 1-16
//PG NO-23
2 V=1; //ASSUMING
3 t=1; //ASSUMING
4 R1=30; //RESISTANCE
5 R2=20;
6 R3=10;
7 E30=(V/R1)*t; //ENERGY AT
//30 ohm RESISTANCE
8 disp('i) ENERGY = '+string (E30)+' ');
9 E20=(V/R2)*t; //ENERGY AT 20
//ohm RESISTANCE
10 disp('ii) ENERGY = '+string (E20)+' ');
11 E10=(V/R3)*t; //ENERGY AT
//10 ohm RESISTANCE
12 disp('iii) ENERGY = '+string (E10)+' ');
13 TE=E30+E20+E10; //TOTAL ENERGY
14 disp('iv) TOTAL ENERGY = '+string (TE)+' ');
15 PTE=(E30/TE)*100; //PERCENTAGE OF
//TOTAL ENERGY
16 disp('ii) PERCENTAGE OF TOTAL ENERGY = '+string (
//PTE)+'% ');

```

Scilab code Exa 1.17 EMF

```
1                                     //EXAMPLE 1-17
                                     PG NO-23
2 N=10^3;                            //Number of Turns
3 a=6.25*10^-4;                       //Diameter
4 l=0.25;
5 L=(N*N*4*%pi*10^-7*a)/(%pi*l);     //
   INDUCTANCE
6 disp('i)inductance = '+string(L)+' H');
7 e=L*100;                             //EMF
8 disp('ii)EMF = '+string(e)+' V')
```

Scilab code Exa 1.18 Inductance of Coil

```
1                                     //EXAMPLE 1-18
                                     PG NO-23
2 E=0.05;                             //ENERGY
3 i=0.1;                               //CURRENT
4 L=2*E/i^2                            //INDUCTANCE OF COIL
5 disp('i)inductance = '+string(L)+' H')
```

Scilab code Exa 1.19 Inductance

```
1                                     //EXAMPLE 1-19      PG NO
                                     23
2 i=0.184                              //derivative      of I
3 e=0.16;
4 L=e/i;                               //Inductance
```

```
5 disp('i) Inductance = '+string(L)+' H')
```

Scilab code Exa 1.20 Resistance

```
1 //EXAMPLE 1-20 PG NO-24
2 A=20*10^-6;
3 L=30;
4 P20=1.72*10^-8;
5 R20=P20*L/A;
6 X0=0.00426;
7 I=5;
8 X20=X0/[1+(X0*20)];
9 R55=R20*(1+X20*(55-20));
10 P=I*I*R55;
11 disp('i) RESISTANCE = '+string(R20)+' ohm');
12 disp('i) ALPHA 20(X20)= '+string(X20)+' ohm');
13 disp('i) RESISTANCE = '+string(R55)+' ohm');
14 disp('i) POWER = '+string(P)+' w')
```

Scilab code Exa 1.21 Voltage Across Inductor

```
1 //EXAMPLE 1-21 PG NO
-24
2 L=200*10^-3; //INDUCTAR
3 t1=1; // di/dt=(-2e^-t+4e^-2t)
=-1.9*10^-7;
4 V=L*(-1.94*10^-7); //VOLTAGE AT
TIME 1
5 disp('i) Voltage = '+string(V)+' V');
6 t2=0.1; // di/dt=(-2
e^-t+4e^-2t)^2=0.216;
7 V1=L*0.5*(0.216); //VOLTAGE AT
TIME 0.1
```



```
8 disp('ii) Voltage = '+string (V1)+'V ');
```

Scilab code Exa 1.26 Inductor

```
1 //EXAMPLE 1-26 PG NO 27
2 L1=(1.1-0.8)/0.75; //Inductance
3 disp('i) Inductance = '+string (L1)+' H')
4 L2=3*L1; //Inductance
5 disp('ii) Inductance = '+string (L2)+' H')
```

Scilab code Exa 1.27 Flux

```
1 //EXAMPLE 1-27 PG NO27
2 L1=50*10^-3; // Inductar
3 L2=100*10^-3; //Inductar
4 X=(L1/L2);
5 disp('i) (L1/L2) = '+string (X)+' ')
6 Q1+Q2=600;
7 Q11=200; //flux
8 Q22=400 //flux
9 disp('ii) Flux Q11 = '+string (Q11)+' mWb');
10 disp('iii) Flux Q22 = '+string (Q22)+' mWb');
```

Scilab code Exa 1.28 Capacitor

```
1 //EXAMPLE 1-28 PG NO-27
2 C1=60; //TWO CAPACITOR CONNECTED IN
SERIES
3 EC=(C1*C1)/(C1+C1); //
EQUIVALENT CAPACITOR
```

```
4 disp('i) Equivalent Capacitor (EC) is = '+string
   (EC) +' microF ');
```

Scilab code Exa 1.29 Equivalent Capacitor

```
1 //EXAMPLE 1-29 PG NO
   -27-28
2 C1=12; //CAPACITOR
3 C2=4; //CAPACITOR
4 C3=8;
5 C4=7;
6 C1=(C1*C2)/(C1+C2); //CAPACITOR
   IN SEREIS
7 disp('i) Capacitor = '+string (C1)+' muF')
8 C2=(C3*C4)/(C3+C4); //CAPACITOR
   IN PARALLEL
9 disp('i) Capacitor = '+string (C2)+' muF')
```

Scilab code Exa 1.30 VLTAGE AND ENERGY

```
1 //EXAMPLE 1-30 PG NO
   -28
2 Q=80*10^-4; //COULUMB CHAGR
3 C=150*10^-6;
4 C1=100*10^-6; //CAPACITANCE
5 C2=50*10^-6;
6 Va=Q/C1;
7 Vb=Q/C2;
8 E1=(0.5*C1*Va*Va)+(0.5*C2*Vb*Vb); //ENERGY
9 E2=0.5*C*(Va+Vb)*(Va+Vb);
10 disp('i) variable = '+string (Va)+' ohm')
11 disp('i) variable = '+string (Vb)+' ohm')
12 disp('i) energy = '+string (E1)+' J')
```

```
13 disp('i)energy = '+string (E2)+' J')
```

Scilab code Exa 1.32 Current and Resistance

```
1 //EXAMPLE 1-32 PG NO-29
2 V=10; //VOLTAGE
3 R1=2;
4 R2=8; //RESISTANCE
5 I1=V/(R1+R2); //CURRENT
6 I2=1.25; //CURRENT THROUGH SECOND BRANCH
7 R=V/I2-5;
8 disp('i)CURRENT = '+string (I1)+' A')
9 disp('ii)RESISTANCE = '+string (R)+' ohm')
```

Scilab code Exa 1.33 Introduction of Electric Circuits

```
1 //EXAMPLE 1-33 PG NO-29-30
2 R1=29980; //RESISTANCE
3 I1=9.99; //current
4 R2=20;
5 I2=0.01; //current
6 r=20*0.01/9.99; //resistance
7 disp('i)resistance = '+string (r)+' ohm')
```

Scilab code Exa 1.34 Power

```
1 //Example 1-34 PG
NO-30
2 V=20; //VOLTAGE
3 R1=5; //Resistance
```

```

4 X=7.5;
5 P=(20/(R1+X))^2*(X); //Power
6 disp('i') Power (P) is = '+string (P) +' W ');

```

Scilab code Exa 1.35 Resistance

```

1 //EXAMPLE 1-35
   PG NO 30-31
2 I1=4; //Current
3 I2=6; //Current
4 V=110; //Voltage
5 Vab1=V-(6+4)*2;
6 VB=80;
7 VC=50;
8 R11=(Vab1-VB)/I1;
9 R12=(Vab1-VC)/I2;
10 Vab2=V-(-2+20)*2; //Voltage
11 R21=(VB-Vab2)/2; //Resistance
12 R22=(Vab2-VC)/20; //Resistance
13 I=(V-VB)/2; //Current
14 R=(VB-VC)/I; //Resistance
15 disp('i') variable = '+string (Vab1)+' ohm')
16 disp('ii') resistance = '+string (R11)+' ohm')
17 disp('iii') resistance = '+string (R12)+' ohm')
18 disp('iv') variable = '+string (Vab2)+' ohm')
19 disp('v') resistance = '+string (R21)+' ohm')
20 disp('vi') resistance = '+string (R22)+' ohm')
21 disp('vii') resistance = '+string (R) +' ohm')
22 disp('viii') Current = '+string (I) +' A')

```

Scilab code Exa 1.36 change flux flux change voltage energy in inductor

```

1 //EXAMPLE 1-36 PG NO-31

```

```

2 T=0.99425; //TIME
3 disp('i)Time = '+string (T)+' seconds')
4 X=0.37; //DERAVATIVES OF 'I' W.R.T
5 disp('ii)(di\dt) = '+string (X)+' A\sec')
6 LI=0.63; //CURRENT
7 dli=0.37; // deravatives of 'SI' w.r.t
8 disp('iii)(dsi\dt) = '+string (dli)+' Wb-turns\sec')
9 VL=dli;
10 disp('iv)(VL) = '+string (VL)+' V')
11 Ri=0.63;
12 VR=Ri;
13 disp('v)VR = '+string (VR)+' V')
14 E=0.5*LI*LI; //ENERGY
15 disp('vi)ENERGY stored in magnetic field = '+string
(E)+' J')
16 E1=LI*v; //ENERGY STORED IN MAGNETIC FIELD
17 H=Ri*Ri; //HEAT
18 disp('vii) Rate of Energy stored in magnetic field =
'+string (E1)+' W')
19 disp('viii)Rate of dissipation of heat in resistor =
'+string (H)+' W')
20 disp('ix)Rate of supply of battery energy = '+string
(Ri)+' W')

```

Scilab code Exa 1.37 Current

```

1 T=2000; //TEMPERATURE
2 T1=15; //ROOM TEMPERATURE
3 V=220; //VOLTAGE
4 P=40; //POWER
5 A15=0.005;
6 R=V*V/P; //RESISTANCE
7 R15=R/(1+A15*(T-T1)); //RESISTANCE AT TIME OF
SWITICHING
8 I=V/R15; //CURRENT

```

```

9 disp('i) resistance = '+string (R)+' ohm')
10 disp('ii) resistance = '+string (R15)+' ohm')
11 disp('iii) current = '+string (I)+' A')

```

Scilab code Exa 1.38 Current

```

1 //EXAMPLE 1-38 PG NO-32
2 F=50; //Frequency
3 W=2*%pi*F;
4 disp('i)W = '+string (W)+' rad/sec');
5 t=0.0025; //time
6 Vm=10;
7 A1=0.01;
8 A2=0.005;
9 i=[(A2*Vm^2)/2]+0.0707;
10 disp('ii) Current = '+string (i)+' A')

```

Scilab code Exa 1.39 Insulation resistance

```

1 //EXAMPLE 1-39 PG NO-32-33
2 V=440; //voltage
3 V1=5; //voltage
4 R=40; //resistance
5 V2=220;
6 V3=100;
7 Rv=(V3*R)/[V2-V3]; //insulation
resistance
8 disp('i) Resistance (Rv) = ' + string (Rv)+' Kohm')
9 Ri=[Rv*(V-V1)]/V1; //insulation
resistance
10 disp('iii) Resistance (Ri) = '+string (Ri)+' Kohm')

```

Scilab code Exa 1.40 Resistance

```
1 //EXAMPLE 1-40 PG
   NO-33
2 P=1.72*10^-8; //PRO
3 t=0.03; //distance
4 R=[(4*P)/(%pi*0.03)]*0.47; //Resistance
5 disp('i') Resistance = '+string (R)+' ohm'
```

Scilab code Exa 1.41 Resistance

```
1 //EXAMPLE 1-41 PG
   NO-33
2 P=1.72*10^-8; //PRO
3 t=0.03;
4 R=[(P*%pi)/(4*0.03*0.47)];
5 disp('i') Resistance = '+string (R)+' ohm'
```

Scilab code Exa 1.42 Resistance

```
1 //EXAMPLE 1-42 PG NO-34
2 P=100; //pro
3 L=0.5; //inductance
4 r1=0.15; //radius
5 r2=0.075; //radius
6 R=[100/(2*%pi*L)]*(0.731); //resistance
7 disp('i') Resistance = '+string (R)+' ohm'
```

Scilab code Exa 1.44 voltage

```
1 //EXAMPLE 1-44 PG NO-36
2 R1=12; //Resistance
3 R2=0.2; //Resistance
4 R3=15;
5 V1=[-(R2*R3)+R1]/3; //voltage drop
6 disp('i') VOLTAGE = '+string (V1)+' V');
```

Scilab code Exa 1.46 current

```
1 //EXAMPLE 1-46 PG NO37
2 A=[85 -25;-25 135]; // Finding current
3 B=[60;100];
4 X=A\B; // current
5 disp('i')CURRENT = '+string (X)+' A'
6 I1=0.977;
7 I2=0.922; //WE HAVE FOUNDED I1 and I2
8 I3=I1-I2;
9 disp('ii')CURRENT = '+string (I3)+' A'
```

Scilab code Exa 1.47 Resistance

```
1 //EXAMPLE 1-48 PG NO-39-40
2 R1=4; //Resistance
3 R2=4; //Resistance
4 R3=8; //Resistance
5 RA=(R1*R2)/(R1+R2+R3);
6 disp('i')RESISTANCE = '+string (RA)+' ohm';
7 RB=(R1*R3)/(R1+R2+R3);
8 disp('ii')RESISTANCE = '+string (RB)+' ohm';
9 RC=(R2*R3)/(R1+R2+R3);
10 disp('iii')RESISTANCE = '+string (RC)+' ohm'
```

Scilab code Exa 1.48 Current

```
1 //EXAMPLE 1-48 PG NO-39-40
2 R1=6.8; //Resistance
3 R2=15;
4 R3=10;
5 RA=(R1*R2)/(R1+R2+R3);
6 disp('i)RESISTANCE = '+string (RA)+' ohm');
7 RB=(R1*R3)/(R1+R2+R3);
8 disp('ii)RESISTANCE = '+string (RB)+' ohm');
9 RC=(R2*R3)/(R1+R2+R3);
10 disp('iii)RESISTANCE = '+string (RC)+' ohm')
```

Scilab code Exa 1.50 voltage

```
1 //EXAMPLE 1-50 PG NO-45
2 TR=17/6; //TOTAL RESISTANCE
3 V=40; //VOLTAGE
4 I=5; //CURRENT
5 Vs=(TR*I)-V;
6 disp('i)VOLTAGE = '+string (Vs)+' V')
```

Scilab code Exa 1.51 Power

```
1 //EXAMPLE 1-51 PG NO-45-46
2 TR=2.05; //TOTAL RESISTANCE
3 V=2; //VOLTAGE
4 P=V^2/TR; //ower
5 disp('i)POWER = '+string (P)+' W')
```

Scilab code Exa 1.52 equivalent inductance

```
1 //EXAMPLE 1-52 PG NO-46
2 L1=1;
3 L2=1;
4 L3=1; //INDUCTANCE
5 DL1=[(L1*L2)+(L2*L3)+(L3*L1)]/(L1*L2*L3);
6 disp('i)DELTA INDUCTANCE = '+string (DL1)+' H')
7 L4=1.5;
8 L5=1.5; //Inductance
9 L6=1.5;
10 L=[L4*(L5+L6)]/[L4+L5+L6];
11 disp('ii)INDUCTANCE = '+string (L)+' H')
```

Scilab code Exa 1.53 equivalent resistance

```
1 //EXAMPLE 1-53 PG NO-46-47
2 R1=200; //RESISTANCE
3 R2=50;
4 R3=30;
5 R4=20;
6 Rab=[R1*(R2+R3+R4)]/(R1+R2+R3+R4); //
   equivalent resistance
7 disp('i)RESISTANCE = '+string (Rab)+' ohm')
```

Chapter 2

single phase AC Circuits

Scilab code Exa 2.1 average value RMS Value Form Factor Peak Factor
RMS Value of sine wave

```
1 //EXAMPLE-2-1 EXAMPLE
2 // -59
3 t=0.5;
4 x=115;
5 z=310.6 //time
6 A.V=0.2*x; //average value
7 R.M.S=(1/10)*z; //rms value
8 F=R.M.S/A.V; //form factor
9 P.F=60/R.M.S; //peak factor
10 S=60/(2)^0.5; //rms value of
11 // sine wave
12 disp('i)R.M.S = '+string(R.M.S)+' V')
13 disp('i) average value = '+string(A.V)+' V')
14 disp('i)orm factor = '+string(F)+' ')
15 disp('i) peak factor = '+string(P.F)+' ')
16 disp('i) sine wave = '+string(S)+' V')
```

Scilab code Exa 2.3 Form Factor Peak Factor

```

1          //EXAMPLE 2-3  PG NO-59-60
2  Vm=1;
3  AV1=0.318*Vm;          //average value
4  RMS1=0.5*Vm;          //RMS value
5  FF1=RMS1/AV1;        //Form Factor
6  PF1=Vm/RMS1;        //Peak Factor
7  AV2=0.637*Vm;        //Average value
8  RMS2=0.707*Vm;      //RMS value
9  FF2=RMS2/AV2;        //Form Factor
10 PF2=Vm/RMS2;        //Peak Factor
11 disp('i)Form Factor = '+string(FF1)+' ')
12 disp('i)peak Factor = '+string(PF1)+' ')
13 disp('i)Form Factor = '+string(FF2)+' ')
14 disp('i)PEAK Factor = '+string(PF2)+' ')

```

Scilab code Exa 2.7 addition and subtraction

```

1          //EXAMPLE 2-7  PG NO
2          64-65
3  V1=24.15+%i*6.47;    //VOLTAGE
4  V2=7.5+%i*12.99;    //VOLTAGE
5  X=V1+V2;            //ADITION fo v1&v2
6  disp('i)ADITION is in rectangular form = '+string
7  (X)+' V')
8  X1=V1-V2;          //subsraction of
9  v1&v2
10 disp('i)substraction is in rectangular form = '+
11 string(X1)+' V')

```

Scilab code Exa 2.8 ADDITION SUBTRACTION MULTIPLICATION DIVISION

```

1                                     //EXAMPLE 2-8           PG
                                     NO-65

2  A=3+%i*1;
3  B=4+%i*3;
4  X=A+B;                             //ADDITION
5  Y=A-B;                             //SUBTRACTION
6  Z=A*B;                             //MULTIPLICATION
7  U=A/B;                             //DIVISION
8  V=A^4;
9  P=B^(1/3);
10 disp('ii)  ADDITION (A+B) is in polar form = '+
    string (X) +' ohm ');
11 disp('ii)  SUBTRACTION (A-B) is in polar form =
    '+string (Y) +' ohm ');
12 disp('ii)  MULTIPLICATION (A*B) is in polar form
    = '+string (Z) +' ohm ');
13 disp('ii)  DIVISION (A/B) is is in polar form =
    '+string (U) +' ohm ');
14 disp('ii)  SQUARE OF A(A^4) is in polar form =
    '+string (V) +' ohm ');
15 disp('ii)  CUBE ROOT OF B (B^(1/3)) is in polar
    form = '+string (P) +' ohm ');

```

Scilab code Exa 2.9 Rate of change of current

```

1                                     //EXAMPLE 2-9
                                     PG NO-65
2  t1=0.0025;                         //time
3  t2=0.005;                           //time
4  t3=0.01;                             //time
5  i1=10*314.16*cos(314.16*t1);         //
    i1 is derivatives of i wrt t;
6  disp('i)  Current = '+string (i1)+'A ');
7  i2=10*314.16*cos(314.16*t2);
8  disp('ii)  Current = '+string (i2)+'A ');

```

```

9 i3=10*314.16*cos(314.16*t3);
10 disp('iii) Current = '+string(i3)+'A ');

```

Scilab code Exa 2.10 rms

```

1 //EXAMPLE 2-10 PG NO-66
2 I1=5; //current
3 I2=7.071; //current
4 RMS=(I1*I1+I2*I2)^0.5; //resultant
//rms value
5 disp('i) RMS = '+string(RMS)+'A ')

```

Scilab code Exa 2.11 INSTANTANEOUS VALUE

```

1 //EXAMPLE 2-11 PG NO-66
2 W=314.16;
3 PV=14.14; //PEAK VALUE
4 t=0.0025; //TIME
5 i=PV*sin(W*t); //CURRENT
6 T=0.0175; //TOTAL TIME
7 I=PV*sin(W*T);
8 disp('ii) CURRNT (i) is = '+string(i)+' ');
;
9 disp('ii) CURRNT (I) is = '+string(I)+' ');
;

```

Scilab code Exa 2.12 current

```

1 //EXAMPLE 2-12 PG NO-66-67
2 W1=80*%pi; //womega

```

```

3 W2=100*%pi;
4 PV=14.14;           //peak value
5 t1=0.025;         //time
6 t2=0.05;
7 t3=0.075;
8 I1=PV*(cos(80*%pi*t1)+cos(100*%pi*t1));
                    //current
9 I2=PV*(cos(80*%pi*t2)+cos(100*%pi*t2));
                    //current
10 I3=PV*(cos(80*%pi*t3)+cos(100*%pi*t3));
                    //current
11 disp('ii)  CURRNT (I) is      = '+string(I1) +' A'
    );
12 disp('ii)  CURRNT (I) is      = '+string(I2) +' A
    ');
13 disp('ii)  CURRNT (I) is      = '+string(I3) +' A
    ');

```

Scilab code Exa 2.13 Average Value of Voltage

```

1           //EXAMPLE 2-13           PG NO-67
2 T=20*10^-3;           //TIME PERIOD
3 Ta=300*10^-3;        //TOTAL AREA
4 A=(Ta)/T;            //AVERAGE VALUE
5 disp('ii)  AVERAGE VALUE (A) is      = '+string(A)
    +' V ');

```

Scilab code Exa 2.14 Effective Value Form Factor

```

1           //EXAMPLE 2-14           PG NO-67
2 Ta=5;                //TOTAL AREA
3 T=20*10^-3;         //TIME
4 Av=Ta/T;            //AVERAGE VALUE

```

```

5 Ev=[Av]^0.5; //EFFECTIVE VALUE
6 FF=Ev/15; //FORM FACTOR
7 disp('ii') AVERAGE VALUE (Av) is = '+string (Av
) + ' ');
8 disp('ii') EFFECTIVE VALUE (Ev) is = '+string (
Ev) + ' V ');
9 disp('ii') FORM FACTOR (FF) is = '+string (FF)
+ ' ');

```

Scilab code Exa 2.15 Average Value Effective Value Form Factor

```

1 Eav=50; //in volts
2 T=2; //time
3 E=[(1/T)*2500*2.66]^0.5; //energy
//integrate('0','t',2)=2.66
4 disp('i') Energy = '+string (E)+'V ');
5 FF=E/Eav; //form
factor
6 disp('i') Form Factor = '+string (FF)+' ');

```

Scilab code Exa 2.16 ENERGY FORM FACTOR

```

1 //EXAMPLE 2-16 PG
NO 68
2 Eav=2.5; //AVERAGE ENERGY
3 E=8.333;
4 disp('i') ENERGY (E) is = '+string (sqrt(E)) +'
V ');
5 FF=sqrt(E)/Eav;
6 disp('ii') Form Factor (FF) is = '+string (FF)
+ ' ');

```

Scilab code Exa 2.17 RMS

```
1 //EXAMPLE 2-17 PG NO-69
2 I1=10; //CURRENT
3 I2=-4;
4 I3=2;
5 I4=0;
6 T=8; //TIME
7 Irms=[({I1*I1*2}+{I2*I2*2}+{I3*I3*2}+{I4*I4*2})/T
8 ]^0.5; //RMS
9 disp('ii) CURRENT R.M.S (Irms) is = '+string (
10 Irms) +' A ');
```

Scilab code Exa 2.20 Voltage

```
1 //EXAMPLE 2-20 PG NO-70
2 T=0.03; //TIME
3 // (1000*integrate('0','t',0.01,0.01))^2=-0.333
4 //100*integrate('0.01','t',0.02,0.02)=-1
5 //integrate('0.02','',0.03,0.03)]=0
6 V=(-0.33-1)/T;
7 disp('i) Voltage (V) is = '+string (V) +' V ');
8 disp('i) Square Root of Voltage (V) is = '+
9 string (sqrt(-V)) +' seconds ');
```

Scilab code Exa 2.21 Voltage

```

1                                     //EXAMPLE 2-21
                                           PG NO-70
2 T=0.05;                               //TIME
3 // (400*integrate('0','t',0.025,))^2=-0.8333
4 //100*integrate('0.01','t',0.02,0.02)=-1.738
5 V=(-0.833-1.738*10^-86)/T;
6 disp('i) Voltage (V) is = '+string(V)+' V ');
7 disp('i) Square Root of Voltage (V) is = '+
    string(sqrt(-V))+' seconds ');

```

Scilab code Exa 2.22 Average

```

1                                     //EXAMPLE 2-22
                                           PG NO-70-71
2 A=%pi/2;
3                                     //integrate(wt)=%pi/6
4 Eavg=1/A*(%pi+%pi)/6;
5 disp('i) Average Energy (Eavg) is = '+string(Eavg)
    +' Em ');

```

Scilab code Exa 2.23 Average Energy

```

1                                     //EXAMPLE 2-23
                                           PG NO-71
2 A=%pi/2;
3                                     // [integrate('0',wt,'%pi
    /3')]^2=%pi/9
4                                     //integrate('%pi/3',wt,'%pi
    /2')=%pi/6;
5 E=1/A*[(%pi/9)+(%pi/6)];
6 disp('i) Energy (E) is = '+string(E)+' ');
7 disp('ii) Square Energy (E) is = '+string(sqrt(E))
    +' ');
8 FF=[sqrt(E)*3]/2;

```

```
9 disp('iii) FORM FACTOR (FF) is = '+string (FF)
  + ' ');
```

Scilab code Exa 2.24 Current

```
1 //EXAMPLE 2-24 PG NO 71
2 //integration of is=1008sinQ^2=0.5
3 I=150 //CURRENT
4 disp('i) CURRENT (I^2) is = '+string (I) +' A '
  );
5 disp('ii) CURRENT (I) is = '+string (sqrt(I)) +
  ' A ');
```

Scilab code Exa 2.25 VOLTAGE

```
1 //EXAMPLE 2-25 PG NO-72
2 V1=50+%i*0;
3 V2=37.5-%i*64.95;
4 X=V1+V2; //ADDITION OF V1&V2
5 disp('ii) ADDITION (X) is in polar form = '+
  string (X) +' V ');
```

Scilab code Exa 2.26 Reading of moving coil Reading of hot wire Total Power Power dissipated

```
1 //EXAMPLE 2-26 PG NO-72
2 V=200;
3 R=100;
4 R1=500;
5 R2=0.9009; //resistance
```

```

6 RMS1=V/(R+R); //RMS
7 disp('ii) CURRENT R.M.S in forward (R.M.S.1) is
      = '+string (RMS1) +' A ');
8 RMS2=-V/(R+R1);
9 disp('ii) CURRENT R.M.S in Backward (R.M.S.2) is
      = '+string (RMS2) +' A ');
10 I1=RMS1*R2; //Current
11 disp('ii) Average CURRENT in forward (I1) is =
      '+string (I1) +' A ');
12 I2=RMS2*R2;
13 disp('ii) Average CURRENT in Backward (I2) is
      = '+string (I2) +' A ');
14 A=[I1+I2]/2; //Ammeter
15 disp('ii) Reading of moving coil ammeter (A) is
      = '+string (A) +' A ');
16 H.A=[0.5*[RMS1+(RMS2)^2]]^0.5; //
      HOT AMMETER
17 disp('ii) Reading of hot wire ammeter (H.A) is
      = '+string (H.A) +' A ');
18 P=0.5*[(RMS1*V)+(RMS2*RMS2*600)];
      //POWER
19 disp('ii) TOTAL AVERAGE POWER (P) is = '+
      string (P) +' W ');
20 P1=0.5*[(RMS1*R)+(RMS2*RMS2*R1)];
21 disp('ii) TOTAL POWER dissipated in rectifier (P
      ) is = '+string (P1) +' W ');

```

Scilab code Exa 2.27 CURRENT POWER DISSIPATED INSTANTANEOUS CURRENT

```

1 //EXAMPLE 2-27 PG NO 74
2 F=50
3 V=230; //voltage
4 R=20; //resistance
5 I=V/R; //current

```

```

6 P=V*I;           //power
7 Im=I*1.414;     //Maximum current
8 W=2*%pi*F;
9 disp(' current is = '+string(I)+' A');
10 disp(' POWER is = '+string(P)+' W');
11 disp(' MAXIMUM CURENT is = '+string(Im)+' A');
12 disp(' W is = '+string(W)+' ');

```

Scilab code Exa 2.28 FREQUENCY

```

1 //EXAMPLE 2-28 PG NO-76
2 F=50; //Frequency
3 L=0.2; //inductance
4 XL1=500;
5 XL=(2*%pi*F*L);
6 f=XL1/(2*%pi*L); //FREQUENCY
7 disp(' XL is = '+string(XL)+' ohms ');
8 disp(' frequency is = '+string(f)+' Hz ');

```

Scilab code Exa 2.29 Capacitive Reactance susceptance and current

```

1 //EXAMPLE 2-29 PG NO=77-78
2 V=230;
3 F=50; //Frequency
4 C=10*10^-6; //Capacitor
5 Xc=1/(%pi*2*F*C);
6 Bc=1/Xc;
7 I=V/Xc; //susceptance current
8 disp(' Xc is = '+string(Xc)+' ohms ');
9 disp(' Bc is = '+string(Bc)+' siemens ');
10 disp(' Current is = '+string(I)+' A ');

```

Scilab code Exa 2.30 Impedance Admittance Current Power Factor Active power Reactive Power Apparent Power

```

1                                     //EXAMPLE 2-30      PG NO
                                     -81-82
2 V=230+%i*0;
3 F=50;
4 L=0.03;
5 R=20;
6 XL=2*%pi*F*L;
7 disp('i)  INDUCTANCE (XL) is  in polar form = '+
  string (XL) +' ohm ');
8 Z=R+%i*XL;
9 disp('ii)  IMPEDANCE (Z) is  in polar form = '+
  string (Z) +' ohm ');
10 Y=1/Z;
11 disp('iii)  ADMITTANCE (Y) is  in polar form = '+
  string (Y) +' siemens ');
12 I=V/Z;
13 disp('iv)  CURRENT (I) is  in polar form = '+
  string (I) +' A ');
14 Vr=I*R;
15 disp('v)  VOLTAGE (Vr) is  in polar form = '+
  string (Vr) +' V ');
16 VL=%i*XL*I
17 disp('vi)  VOLTAGE (VL) is  in polar form = '+
  string (VL) +' V ');
18 Q=25.23;                               //TETA
19 PF=cos(Q);
20 disp('vi)  POWER FACTOR (PF) is  = '+string (PF)
  +' lagging ');
21 P=V*I*cos(Q);                           //ACTIVE POWER
22 disp('vi)  ACTIVE POWER (P) is  in polar form = '
  +string (P) +' W ');

```

```

23 q=V*I*sin(Q)
24 disp('vi) REACTIVE POWER (q) is in polar form =
      '+string(q) +' W ');
25 S=230*10.4;
26 disp('vi) APPARENT POWER (S) is in polar form =
      '+string(S) +' VA ');

```

Scilab code Exa 2.31 Current Apparent Power Active Power

```

1          //EXAMPLE 2-31 PG NO=82
2 Z1=20.15+%i*15.18;
3 Z2=6.99+%i*17.29;
4 Z=Z1+Z2;          //impedance
5 V=230+%i*0;
6 I=V/Z;          //Current
7 PF=0.64;          //Power Factor
8 S=V*I;          //Apparent Power
9 P=S*PF;          //Active Power
10 disp(' Impedance is in rectangular form = '+string(
      Z)+' ohm');
11 disp(' current is in rectangular form = '+string(
      I)+' A');
12 disp(' S is in rectangular form = '+string(S)+'
      VA');
13 disp(' POWER is in rectangular form = '+string(P)
      +' W');

```

Scilab code Exa 2.32 Active Power Current Voltage

```

1 //EXAMPLE 2-32 PG NO-83
2 cos30=0.866;
3 sin30=0.5;
4 E1=141.42+%i*0;

```

```

5 E2=144.566+%i*11.976;
6 V=E1+141.42*(cos30 * sin30 );
7 disp('1) Voltage is in rectangular form = '+
      string(V)+' W');
8 Z=8+%i*6;           //IMPEDANCE
9 I=V/Z;
10 disp('1) Current is in rectangular form = '+string
      (I)+' A');
11 P=I*V*0.743;
12 disp(' POWER is in rectangular form = '+string(P)
      +' W');

```

Scilab code Exa 2.33 Impedance Admittance Current Power Factor Apparent Power Active Power Reactive Power Voltage Across resistance and capacitance

```

1           //EXAMPLE 2-33      PG NO-84-85
2 V=230+%i*0;           //Voltage
3 F=50;                 //Frequency
4 C=10^-4;              //Capacitor
5 R=10;                 //Resistance
6 XC=1/[2*%pi*F*C];    //Capacitor
7 disp('i) CAPACITOR (XC) is in polar form = '+
      string (XC) +' ohm ');
8 Z=R-%i*XC;           //Impedance
9 disp('ii) IMPEDANCE (Z) is in polar form = '+
      string (Z) +' ohm ');
10 Y=1/Z;               //Admittance
11 disp('iii) ADMITTANCE (Y) is in polar form = '+
      string (Y) +' siemens ');
12 I=V/Z;               //current
13 disp('iv) CURRENT (I) is in polar form = '+
      string (I) +' A ');
14 Vr=I*R;              // Voltage
15 disp('v) VOLTAGE (Vr) is in polar form = '+

```



```

    string (Vr) +' V ');
16 VC=%i*XC*I //Voltage
17 disp('vi) VOLTAGE (VL) is in polar form = '+
    string (VC) +' V ');

```

Scilab code Exa 2.34 Impedance Power Factor Power Consumed

```

1 //EXAMPLE 2-34 PG NO
    -85
2 V=80+%i*60; //voltage
3 I=-4+%i*10; //current
4 Z=V/I; //Impedance
5 PF=0.26; //power factor
6 P=V*I*PF; //Power
7 disp(' IMPEDANCE is in rectangular form = '+string
    (Z)+' ohm');
8 disp(' POWER is in rectangular form = '+string(P)
    +' W');

```

Scilab code Exa 2.35 Maximum Charge and Energy

```

1 //EXAMPLE-2-35 PG
    NO-86
2 Vr=100; //VOLTAGE
3 P=300; //POWER
4 I=P/Vr; //CURRENT
5 V=240; //voltage
6 F=50; //frequency
7 Z=V/I; //IMPEDANCE
8 R=Vr/I;
9 Xc=[Z^2-R^2]^0.5;
10 C=1/[2*F*pi*Xc]; //CAPACITOR
11 Vc=[(V*V)-(Vr*Vr)]^0.5;

```

```

12 Vm=sqrt(2)*Vc;
13 Qm=(sqrt(2)*Vc)*(C); //CHARGE
14 Em=0.5*[Xc*Vm*Vm]; //MAXIMUM ENERGY
15 disp('i') CURRENT (I) is = '+string(I) +' A '
    ');
16 disp('ii') IMPEDANCE (Z) is = '+string(Z) +'
    ohm ');
17 disp('iii') RESISTANCE (R) is = '+string(R) +'
    ohm ');
18 disp('i') CAPACITOR (Xc) is = '+string(Xc) +'
    ohm ');
19 disp('i') CAPACITOR (C) is = '+string(C) +' F
    ');
20 disp('i') VOLTAGE (Vc) is = '+string(Vc) +' V
    ');
21 disp('i') MAXIMUM VOLTAGE (Vm) is = '+string(Vm)
    ) +' V ');
22 disp('i') MAXIMUM CHARGE (Qm) is = '+string(Qm)
    +' C ');
23 disp('i') MAXIMUM ENERGY (Em) is = '+string(Em)
    +' J ');

```

Scilab code Exa 2.36 XL XC Current Power Factor Apparent Power Active Power Reactive Power

```

1 //EXAMPLE 2-36 PG NO-87
2 F=50; //FREQUENCY
3 L=0.2; //INDUCTANCE
4 C=150*10^-6; //CAPACITOR
5 R=20;
6 V=230;
7 XL=2*pi*L*F;
8 disp('i') INDUCTANCE (XL) is = '+string(XL) +'
    ohm ');
9 XC=1/(2*pi*F*C)

```

```

10 disp('i) CAPACITOR (Xc) is      = '+string (XC) +'
    ohm ');
11 Z=R+%i*(XL-XC)
12 disp('i) IMPEDANCE (Z) is      in polar form = '+
    string (Z) +' ohm ');
13 I=V/Z;                               //CURRENT
14 disp('i) CURRENT (I) is in polar form = '+
    string (I) +' ohm ');
15 AP=V*I;                               //APPARENT POWER
16 disp('i) Apparent Power (AP) is in polar form =
    '+string (AP) +' VA ');
17 P=V*I*0.433;                          //active power
18 disp('i) ACTIVE POWER (P) is in polar form = '
    +string (P) +' W ');
19 Q=V*I*0.9013;                          //Reactive Power
20 disp('i) Reactive Power (Q) is in polar form =
    '+string (Q) +' vars ');

```

Scilab code Exa 2.37 active power impedance

```

1 //EXAMPLE 2-37 PG NO-88
2 Xc=4;
3 XL=6;
4 R=2;                               //RESISTANCE
5 v=8.48+%i*30;;
6 Z=R+%i*(XL-Xc);                   //IMPEDANCE
7 V=v;
8 I=V/Z;                             //CURRENT
9 VL=%i*I*XL;
10 Vc=-%i*I*Xc;
11 P=V*I*0.707;                       //ACTIVE POWER
12 disp('i) Active Power = '+string(P)+' W');
13 disp('ii) Impedance = '+string(Z)+' ohm');
14 disp('iii) Current is = '+string(I)+' A');
15 disp('iv) VL is = '+string(VL)+' V');

```

```
16 disp('v)Vc is = '+string(Vc)+' V');
```

Scilab code Exa 2.38 Current Voltage

```
1 //EXAMPLE 2-38 PG NO-88-89
2 Z=12-%i*5;
3 V=100; //VOLTAGE
4 I=V/Z; //CURRENT
5 disp('i) CURRENT (I) is in polar form = '+
string (I) +' A ');
6 Z1=4+%i*3;
7 Z2=6-%i*8; //impedance
8 V1=I*Z1;
9 disp('i) voltage (V1) is in polar form = '+
string (V1) +' V ');
10 V2=I*Z2; //voltage
11 disp('i) voltage (V2) is in polar form = '+
string (V2) +' V ');
12 V3=2*I; //voltage
13 disp('i) voltage (V3) is in polar form = '+
string (V3) +' V ');
14 P=V*I*0.9230; //ACTIVE POWER
15 disp('i) Active Power (P) is in polar form = '+
string (P) +' W ');
```

Scilab code Exa 2.39 1 Power factor 2 Apparent Reactive Active Power

```
1 //EXAMPLE-2-39 PG NO-89
2 V=7.07;
3 I=4.24;
4 W=500;
5 S=V*I;
6 cosQ=0.6428;
```

```

7 sinQ=0.766;
8 P=S*cosQ; //ACTIVE POWER
9 Q=S*sinQ; //REACTIVE POWER
10 Z=V/I; //IMPEDANCE
11 R=Z*cosQ; //RESISTANCE
12 Xc=Z*sinQ; //Xc
13 C=1/(W*Xc); //CAPACITOR
14 P2 =S*(cosQ-1); //NEGATIVE PEAK POWER
15 P3 =S*(cosQ+1); //POSITIVE PEAK POWER
16 P1=(P3 +P2)/2; // POWER
17 S1=(P3-P1); //apparent power
18 disp(' S is = '+string(S)+' VA');
19 disp(' ACTIVE POWER is = '+string(P)+' W');
20 disp(' REACTIVE POWER is = '+string(Q)+' VAr');
21 disp(' IMPEDANCE is = '+string(Z)+' ohm');
22 disp(' RESISTANCE is = '+string(R)+'ohm ');
23 disp(' Xc is = '+string(Xc)+' ohm');
24 disp(' CAPACITOR is = '+string(C)+' F');
25 disp(' POWER CURVE is = '+string(P2)+' W');
26 disp(' POWER CURVE is = '+string(P3)+' W');
27 disp(' POWER is = '+string(P1)+' W');
28 disp(' S is = '+string(S1)+' VA');

```

Scilab code Exa 2.40 Voltage across v1 v2 Impedance Admittance Power factor

```

1 //EXAMPLE 2-40 PG NO
   -89-90
2 V1=52.33-%i*34.15878;
3 Z1=7.5-%i*9.999; //IMPEDANCE
4 Z2=3.488+%i*12; //IMPEDANCE
5 Z3=11.99+%i*5;
6 V2=[Z2/Z1]*V1;
7 disp('i) voltage (V2) is in polar form = '+
   string (V2) + ' V ');

```

```

8 V3=[Z3/Z1]*V1; //voltage
9 disp('ii) voltage (V3) is in polar form = '+
  string (V3) +' V ');
10 V=V1+V2+V3; //total voltage
11 disp('i) voltage (V) is in polar form = '+
  string (V) +' V ');
12 Z=Z1+Z2+Z3; //Total Impedance
13 disp('i) IMPEDANCE (Z) is in polar form = '+
  string (Z) +' V ');
14 Y=1/Z; //Admittance
15 disp('i) Y (Y) is in polar form = '+string (Y)
  +' ohm ');

```

Scilab code Exa 2.41 Impedance

```

1 //EXAMPLE 2-41 PG NO-90
2 F1=50; //frequency
3 W=(2*%pi*F1);
4 L=1; //inductar
5 C=10^-6; //capacitor
6 XL1=W*L;
7 Xc1=1/(W*C);
8 Z1=XL1-Xc1;
9 F2=1000;
10 XL2=(2*%pi*F2*L);
11 Xc2=1/(2*%pi*F2*C);
12 Z2=(XL2-Xc2); //impedance
13 disp(' IMPEDANCE(Z1) is = '+string(Z1)+' ohm');
14 disp(' IMPEDANCE(Z2) is = '+string(Z2)+'ohm');
15 disp(' XL1 is = '+string(XL1)+' ohm');
16 disp(' Xc1 is = '+string(Xc1)+' ohm');
17 disp(' XL2 is = '+string(XL2)+' ohm');
18 disp(' Xc2 is = '+string(Xc2)+' ohm');

```

Scilab code Exa 2.42 Resistance Inductance

```
1 //EXAMPLE 2-42 PG NO-90
2 F=50; //frequency
3 C=100*10^-6; //capacitor
4 W=(2*pi*F);
5 Xc=1/(W*C);
6 R=19.1; //resistance
7 XL=25.46;
8 L=XL/(2*pi*F); //inductance
9 disp(' Xc is = '+string(Xc)+' ohms');
10 disp(' INDUCTANCE is = '+string(L)+' H');
```

Scilab code Exa 2.43 Power Factor

```
1 //EXAMPLE 2-43 PG NO
-91
2 R1=6; //RESISTANCE
3 R2=3; //RESISTANCE
4 R3=8; //RESISTANCE
5 Z1=7; //IMPEDANCE
6 Z2=5; //IMPEDANCE
7 Z3=10; //IMPEDANCE
8 V=7;
9 I=1;
10 PF1=R1/Z1; //POWER FACTOR
11 disp('i) Power Factor (PF1) is = '+string (PF1
) + ' ');
12 PD1=V*I*0.857; //POWER dissipated
13 disp('i) Power Dissipated (PD1) is = '+string
(PD1) + ' W ');
14 PF2=R2/Z2;
```

```

15 disp('iii) Power Factor (PF2) is = '+string (
    PF2) +' W ');
16 PD2=Z2*PF2;
17 disp('i) Power Dissipated (PD2) is = '+string
    (PD2) +' W ');
18 PF3=R3/Z3;
19 disp('iii) Power Factor (PF3) is = '+string (
    PF3) +' W ');
20 PD3=Z3*PF3;
21 disp('i) Power Dissipated (PD3) is = '+string
    (PD3) +' W ');
22 A=[Z1^2-R1^2]^0.5;
23 disp('i) REACTANCE OF COIL (A) is = '+string (
    A) +' ohm ');
24 B=[Z2^2-R2^2]^0.5;
25 disp('i) REACTANCE OF COIL (B) is = '+string (
    B) +' ohm ');
26 C=[Z3^2-R3^2]^0.5;
27 disp('i) REACTANCE OF COIL (C) is = '+string (
    C) +' ohm ');
28 TR=R1+R2+R3;
//
TOTAL RESISTANCE
29 disp('i) TOTAL RESISTANCE (TR) is = '+string (
    TR) +' ohm ');
30 TRC=A+B+C;
//
TOTAL RACTANCE
31 disp('i) TOTAL REACTANCE (TRC) is = '+string (
    TRC) +' ohm ');
32 TI=[TR^2+TRC^2]^0.5;
//TOTAL
IMPEADNCE
33 disp('i) TOTAL IMPEDANCE (TI) is = '+string (
    TI) +' ohm ');
34 PF=TR/TI;
//
POWER FACTOR

```



```

35 disp('i) POWER FACTOR (PF) is = '+string (PF)
    +' lagging ');

```

Scilab code Exa 2.44 Resistance Capacitance

```

1 //EXAMPLE 2-44 PG
// NO 91-92
2 R=20; // Resistance
3 V=125; //VOLTAGE
4 I=2.2; //CURRENT
5 Z=V/I; //IMPEDANCE
6 disp('i) Impedance is = '+string(Z)+' ');
7 F=50; //FREQUENCY
8 XC=53.18
9 C=1/[2*%pi*F*XC]; //CAPACITANCE
10 disp('ii) Capacitor is = '+string(C)+' F');

```

Scilab code Exa 2.45 Power Inductance

```

1 //EXAMPLE 2-45 PG NO-92
2 I=10; //CURRENT
3 R=5; //RESISTANCE
4 P=I*I*R; //POWER
5 IL=250; //IRON LOSS
6 Z=20;
7 r=5;
8 F=50;
9 W=2*%pi*F;
10 p1=750;
11 v=200; //voltage
12 L=(Z*Z-r*r)^0.5/W; //iductance
13 cosQ=p1/(v*I);
14 disp(' power is = '+string(P)+' W')

```

```

15 disp(' inductance is = '+string(L)+' H');
16 disp(' cos Q is = '+string(cosQ)+' lagging');

```

Scilab code Exa 2.46 P

```

1 //Example 2-46 PG NO-92
2 Z=50+%i*49.95; //IMPEDANCE
3 V=283; //VOLTAGE
4 T=1; //ASSUMING
5 i=(V/70.675)*[sin(100*%pi-44.97)];
6 disp('i) Current (i) is in polar form = '+
string(i)+' A');
7 P=(V/sqrt(2))*(4/sqrt(2))*(0.707);
8 disp('ii) POWER (P) is = '+string(P)+' W ');
;

```

Scilab code Exa 2.47 RMS

```

1 //EXAMPLE 2-47 PG NO 92
2 V=100/sqrt(2); //VOLTAGE
3 F=100; //FREQUENCY
4 L=0.018; //INDUCTANCE
5 XL=2*%pi*F*L;
6 disp('i) INDUCTANCE (XL) is in polar form = '+
string(XL)+' ohm ');
7 I=V/[(11.3+%i*11.3)]; //current
8 disp('ii) CURRENT (I) is in polar form = '+
string(I)+' A ');
9 VR=I*10; //voltage
10 disp('i) Voltage Across Resister (VR) is = '+
string(VR)+' V ');

```

Scilab code Exa 2.49 current

```
1 //EXAMPLE 2-49 PG NO-93
2 K=0.35; //CONSTANT
3 L1=0.1; //INDUCTANCE
4 L2=0.2; //INDUCTANCE
5 M=K*(L1*L2)^0.5;
6 V=125; //VOLTAGE
7 F=50; //FREQUENCY
8 L=0.2; // TOTAL INDUCTANCE
9 I=V/(2*%pi*F*L); //CURRENT
10 disp(' M is = '+string(M)+' H');
11 disp(' current is = '+string(I)+' A');
```

Scilab code Exa 2.51 Impedance admittance Current Power Factor Apparent Power active Reactive Power

```
1 //example 2-51 pg no-94
2 V=230+%i*0; //VOLTAGE
3 F=50; //FREQUENCY
4 C=10^-4; //CAPACITOR
5 R=10; //RESISTANCE
6 cos(72.56)=0.299;
7 XC=1/[2*%pi*F*C];
8 disp('i) INDUCTANCE (XC) is = '+string(XC)+' ohm ');
9 Z=R-%i*XC; //impedance
10 disp('i) IMPEDANCE (Z) is in rectangular form = '+string(Z)+' ohm ');
11 Y=1/Z; //admittance
12 disp('i) ADMITTANCE (Y) is in rectangular form = '+string(Y)+' ohm ');
```

```

13 I=V/Z; //CURRENT
14 disp('i) CURRENT (I) is in rectangular form =
    '+string (I) +' A ');
15 PF=0.299; //POWER FACTOR
16 disp('i) POWER FACTOR (PF) is = '+string (PF)
    +' leading ');
17 S=V*I; //APPARENT POWER
18 disp('i) APPARENT POWER (S) is IN rectangular
    FORM = '+string (S) +' VA ');
19 P=V*I*0.3; //ACTIVE POWER
20 disp('i) ACTIVE POWER (P) is in rectangular form
    = '+string (P) +' W ');
21 Q=V*I*-0.1315; //REACTIVE POWER
22 disp('i) REACTIVE POWER (Q) is in rectangular
    form = '+string (Q) +' vars ');
23 Vr=I*R;
24 disp('i) VOLTAGE (Vr) is in rectangular form =
    '+string (Vr) +' V ');
25 Vc=-%i*I*XC;
26 disp('i) VOLTAGE (Vc) is = '+string (Vc) +' V
    ');

```

Scilab code Exa 2.52 Total Current power Factor

```

1 // EXAMPLE 2-53 PG NO-96
2 W=1000;
3 L=0.02;
4 XL=W*L;
5 Z=4.85;
6 V=(100/1.414);
7 I=(20.62/1.414);
8 cos(14.06)=0.97; //
9 P=V*I*0.97;
10 z=1.18;
11 Leq=z/W;

```

```

12 disp(' XL is = '+string(XL)+' ohms');
13 disp(' POWER is = '+string(P)+' W');
14 disp(' Leq is = '+string(Leq)+' H');

```

Scilab code Exa 2.53 Inductance Frequency

```

1           //EXAMPLE 2-53   PG NO=97
2 R=15;           //RESISTANCE
3 V=240+%i*0;    //VOLTAGE
4 I=22.1;
5 Ir=V/R;        //CURENT
6 disp('i) CURRENT (Ir) is      = '+string (Ir) + ' A
   ');
7 IL=[I^2-Ir^2]^0.5;
8 disp('i) CURRENT (IL) is      = '+string (IL) + ' A
   ');
9 XL=V/IL;
10 disp('i) INDUCTANCE (XL) is    = '+string (XL) + '
   ohm ');
11 L=XL/[2*%pi*50];
12 disp('i) INDUCTANCE (L) is     = '+string (L) + '
   H ');
13 IL1=[34^2-Ir^2]^0.5;
14 disp('i) INDUCTANCE (IL1) is   = '+string (IL1)
   + ' A ');
15 F=8/[2*%pi*0.05];
16 disp('i) FREQUENCY (F) is     = '+string (F) + '
   Hz ');

```

Scilab code Exa 2.54 Single Phase AC Circuits

```

1           //EXAMPLE 2-54   PG NO-98
2 C=159*10^-6;   //capacitor

```

```

3 F=50; //frequency
4 Xc=1/(2*%pi*F*C);
5 Z=8.94; //impedance
6 V=100; //voltage
7 I=V/Z; //Current
8 PF=0.894 //power factor
9 S=V*I;
10 P=V*I*PF;
11 Q=V*I*(-0.447);
12 disp(' CURRENT is = '+string(P)+' A');
13 disp(' APPARENT POWER is = '+string(S)+' VA');
14 disp(' active power is = '+string(P)+' W');
15 disp(' reactive power is = '+string(Q)+' vars');

```

Scilab code Exa 2.55 Resistance

```

1 //EXAMPLE 2-55 PG NO-99
2
3 Q=72.4;
4 tan(Q)=3.1524;
5 W=3000;
6 C=35*10^-6;
7 Xc=1/[W*C];
8 R=3.1524*Xc
9 disp('i) CAPACITOR (Xc) is = '+string(Xc)+'
ohm ');
10 disp('i) RESISTANCE (R) is = '+string(R)+'
ohm ');

```

Scilab code Exa 2.56 Current Power Factor

```

1 //EXAMPLE 2-56 PG NO-99-100
2 V=230+%i*0;

```

```

3 R=15+%i*0;
4 L=%i*7.5;
5 Ir=V/R;
6 Z1=-%i*12
7 disp('i) CURRENT (Ir) is      = '+string (Ir) +' A
      ');
8 IL=V/L;
9 disp('i) INDUCTANCE CURRENT (IL) is      = '+string
      (IL) +' A ');
10 Ic=V/Z1;
11 disp('i) CAPACITOR CURRENT (Ic) is      = '+string
      (Ic) +' A ');
12 I=Ir+IL+Ic;
13 disp('i) CURRENT (I) is      = '+string (I) +' A
      ');
14 Z=V/I;
15 disp('i) IMPEDANCE (Z) is      = '+string (Z) +' A
      ');
16 PF=0.8;
17 Leq=7.2/[2*%pi*50];
18 disp('i) EQUIVALENT CURRENT (Ieq) is      = '+
      string (Leq) +' H ');

```

Scilab code Exa 2.57 Total Current Impedance Admittance Power factor
Apparent Power Active Power Reactivr Power

```

1          //EXAMPLE 2-57   PG N0-100-101
2 V=240+%i*0;
3 R=400+%i*0;
4 Z1=%i*50;
5 Z2=-%i*40;
6 IR=V/R;
7 disp('i) CURRENT (IR) is      = '+string (IR) +' A
      ');
8 IL=V/Z1;

```

```

9 disp('i) CURRENT (IL) is = '+string(IL) +' A
   ');
10 IC=V/Z2;
11 disp('i) CURRENT (IC) is = '+string(IC) +' A
   ');
12 I=IR+IL+IC;
13 disp('i) CURRENT (I) is = '+string(I) +' A '
   ');
14 Z=V/I;
15 disp('i) IMPEDANCE (Z) is = '+string(Z) +'
   ohms ');
16 Y=1/Z;
17 disp('i) ADMITTANCE (Y) is = '+string(Y) +'
   ohm ');
18 S=V*I;
19 disp('i) APPARENT POWER (S) is = '+string(S) +
   ' VA ');
20 P=V*I*0.448;
21 disp('i) ACTIVE POWER (P) is = '+string(P) +'
   W ');
22 Q=V*I*-0.94;
23 disp('i) REACTIVE POWER (Q) is = '+string(Q) +
   ' vars ');

```

Scilab code Exa 2.58 Voltage Current power Factor Active Reactive Power

```

1 //EXAMPLE 2-58 PG NO
   -101-102
2 Z1=2+%i*3;
3 Z2=1-%i*5;
4 Z3=4+%i*2;
5 Zeq=[Z2*Z3]/[Z2+Z3];
6 disp('i) IMPEDANCE EQUIVALENT (Zeq) is = '+
   string(Zeq) +' ohms ');

```



```

7 Z=Z1+Zeq;
8 disp('i) TOTAL IMPEDANCE (Z) is      = '+string (Z)
      + ' ohm ');
9 V=10;
10 R=5.65+%i*1.588;
11 I=V/R;
12 disp('i) CURRENT (I) is      = '+string (I) +' A ')
    ;
13 VBC=I*Zeq;
14 disp('i) VOLTAGE (VBC) is      = '+string (VBC) +'
      V ');
15 I2=VBC/Z2;
16 disp('i) CURRENT (I2) is      = '+string (I2) +'
      A ');
17 I3=VBC/Z3;
18 disp('i) CURRENT (I3) is in polar form = '+
      string (I3) +' A ');
19 S=V*I;
20 disp('i) APPARENT POWER (S) is in polar form = '
      +string (S) +' VA ');
21 P=V*I*0.963;
22 disp('i) ACTIVE POWER (P) is in polar form = '+
      string (P) +' W ');
23 Q=V*I*-0.27;
24 disp('i) REACTIVE POWER (Q) is in polar form = '
      +string (Q) +' vars ');

```

Scilab code Exa 2.59 Total Current Shunt Capacitor

```

1 //EXAMPLE 2-59 PG NO-103
2 C1=15.5*10^3;
3 L=1000;
4 V=230;
5 PL1=10; //active load power
6 PL2=6; //active load power

```

```

7 QL1=7.5;           //reactive load power
8 QL2=8;           //reactiveload power
9 P=PL1+PL2;       //total active power
10 Q=QL1+QL2;      //total reactive power
11 AP=(P*P+Q*Q)^0.5; //total apparent power
12 I=(AP*L)/V;     //TOTAL CURRENT
13 Ic=(C1/V);
14 Xc=V/Ic;
15 K=16;
16 C=1/(2*%pi*50*Xc);
17 I1=(L*K)/V;
18 disp(' total active power is = '+string(P)+' KW');
19 disp(' total reactive power is = '+string(Q)+'K var
      ');
20 disp(' total apparent power is = '+string(AP)+' KVA'
      ');
21 disp(' total current(I) is = '+string(P)+' A');
22 disp(' Ic is = '+string(P)+' A');
23 disp(' Xc is = '+string(Xc)+' ohm');
24 disp(' capacitor is = '+string(C)+' F');
25 disp(' current(I1) is = '+string(I1)+' A');

```

Scilab code Exa 2.60 Conductance Susceptance Current Power factor

```

1           //EXAMPLE 2-60      PG NO-103-104
2 Z1=6+%i*8;
3 V=230;           // VOLTAGE
4 Y1=1/Z1;
5 disp('i) ADMITTANCE (Y1) is      = '+string (Y1) +'
      siemens ');
6 G1=0.06;
7 B1=-0.08;
8 Z2=4-%i*3;
9 Y2=1/Z2;
10 disp('ii) ADMITTANCE (Y2) is      = '+string (Y2) +'

```

```

        siemens ');
11 G2=0.16;
12 B2=0.12;
13 TL=G1+G2; //TOTAL CONDUCTANCE
14 disp('iii) TOTAL CONDUCTANCE (TL) is = '+string
    (TL) +' siemens ');
15 TS=B1+B2; //TOTAL SUSCEPTANCE
16 disp('iv) TOTAL SUSCEPTANCE (TS) is = '+string
    (TS) +' siemens ');
17 I1=V*Y1; // CURRENT
18 disp('v) CURRENT (I1) is = '+string (I1) +' A '
    );
19 I2=V*Y2;
20 disp('vi) CURRENT (I2) is = '+string (I2) +' A
    ');
21 TI=I1+I2; //TOTAL CURRENT
22 disp('vii) TOTAL CURRENT (TI) is = '+string (TI
    ) +' A ');
23 PF=cos(degree(10.3));
24 disp('i) POWER FACTOR (PF) is = '+string (PF) +
    ' leading ');

```

Scilab code Exa 2.61 admittance Impedance Total Current Power Factor Active Power

```

1 //EXAMPLE 2-61 PG NO
   -104-105
2 V=100+%i*0;
3 Zab=1.6+%i*7.2;
4 Yab=1/Zab;
5 disp('i) ADMITTANCE (Yab) is in polar form = '+
    string (Yab) +' siemens ');
6 Zcd=4+%i*3;
7 Ycd=1/Zcd;
8 disp('i) ADMITTANCE (Ycd) is in polar form = '+

```

```

    string (Ycd) + ' siemens ');
9 Zef=6-%i*8;
10 Yef=1/Zef;
11 disp('i) ADMITTANCE (Yef) is in polar form = '+
    string (Yef) + ' siemens ');
12 Ybg=Yef+Ycd;
13 disp('i) ADMITTANCE (Ybg) is in polar form = '+
    string (Ybg) + ' siemens ');
14 Zbg=1/Ybg;
15 disp('i) IMPEDANCE (Zbg) is in polar form = '+
    string (Zbg) + ' ohms ');
16 TZ=1.6+%i*7.2+4.4+%i*0.8;
17 disp('i) TOTAL IMPEDANCE (TZ) is in polar form =
    '+string (TZ) + ' ohms ');
18 TI=V/TZ;
19 disp('i) TOTAL CURRENT (TI) is in polar form =
    '+string (TI) + ' A ');
20 Icd=TI*[Zef/(Zcd+Zef)]
21 disp('i) CURRENT (Icd) is in polar form = '+
    string (Icd) + ' A ');
22 Ief=TI*[Zcd/(Zcd+Zef)];
23 disp('i) CURRENT (Ief) is in polar form = '+
    string (Ief) + ' A ');
24 Pab=TI*TI*1.6;
25 disp('i) POWER (Pab) is in polar form = '+
    string (Pab) + ' W ');
26 Pcd=Icd*Icd*4;
27 disp('i) POWER (Pcd) is in polar form = '+
    string (Pcd) + ' W ');
28 Pef=Ief*Ief*6;
29 disp('i) POWER (Pef) is in polar form = '+
    string (Pef) + ' W ');
30 TP=Pab+Pcd+Pef;
31 disp('i) TOTAL POWER (TP) is in polar form = '+
    string (TP) + ' W ');

```

Scilab code Exa 2.62 Current impedance Active Power TotalActive Power
Power Factor Apparent Power Reactive Power

```

1          //EXAMPLE 2-62          PG NO
          -105-106

2  Z1=24+%i*18;
3  Z2=24-%i*10;
4  Z3=2-%i*0.148;
5  R1=24;
6  R2=24;
7  R3=32;
8  R4=16;
9  V=2;
10 v1=128.3;
11 I=2;
12 I3=32+%i*24;
13 I4=16-%i*30;
14 Z=Z1+Z2;
15 disp('i) IMPEDANCE (Z) is in polar form = '+
      string (Z) +' ohms ');
16 I1=[Z2/(Z1+Z2)]*Z3;
17 disp('i) CURRENT (I1) is in polar form = '+
      string (I1) +' ohms ');
18 I2=[Z1/(Z1+Z2)]*Z3;
19 disp('i) CURRENT (I2) is in polar form = '+
      string (I2) +' ohms ');
20 P1=I1*I1*R1;
21 disp('i) POWER (P1) is in polar form = '+string
      (P1) +' W ');
22 P2=I2*I2*R2;
23 disp('i) POWER (P2) is in polar form = '+string
      (P2) +' W ');
24 P3=V*V*R3;
25 disp('i) POWER (P3) is in polar form = '+string

```

```

        (P3) + ' W ');
26 P4=V*V*R4;
27 disp('i') POWER (P4) is in polar form = '+string
        (P4) + ' W ');
28 P=P1+P2+P3+P4;
29 disp('i') TOTAL POWER (P) is in polar form = '+
        string (P) + ' W ');
30 V1=I1*Z1;
31 disp('i') VOLTAGE (V1) is in polar form = '+
        string (V1) + ' V ');
32 V2=V1;
33 disp('i') VOLTAGE (V2) is in polar form = '+
        string (V2) + ' V ');
34 V3=I3*Z3;
35 disp('i') VOLTAGE (V3) is in polar form = '+
        string (V3) + ' V ');
36 V4=I4*Z3;
37 disp('i') VOLTAGE (V4) is in polar form = '+
        string (V4) + ' V ');
38 V=V1+V4+V3;
39 disp('i%') VOLTAGE (V) is in polar form = '+
        string (V) + ' V ');
40 S=v1*I;
41 disp('i') Apparent Power (S) is = '+string (S)
        + ' VA ');
42 Q=S*0.0726;
43 disp('i') Reactive Power (Q) is = '+string (Q) +
        ' Var ');

```

Scilab code Exa 2.63 Current Power Factor

```

1                                     //EXAMPLE 2-63   PG NO
                                     -106-107
2 Z1=14+%i*48;
3 Z2=30+%i*40;

```

```

4 Z3=24+%i*70;
5 V=230+%i*0;
6 Y1=1/Z1;
7 disp('i) ADMITTANCE (Y1) is in polar form = '+
    string (Y1) + ' siemens');
8 Y2=1/Z2;
9 disp('ii) ADMITTANCE (Y2) is in polar form = '+
    string (Y2) + ' siemens');
10 Y3=1/Z3;
11 disp('iii) ADMITTANCE (Y3) is in polar form = '+
    string (Y3) + ' siemens');
12 Y=Y1+Y2+Y3;
13 disp('i) ADMITTANCE (Y) is in polar form = '+
    string (Y) + ' siemens');
14 Z13=29.763+%i*21.62;
15 Z14=10-%i*24;
16 X=Z13+Z14;
17 Y=18+%i*80;
18 A=8-%i*6;
19 disp('i) IMPEDANCE (X) is in polar form = '+
    string (X) + ' ohm');
20 Z=[{X*Y}/{X+Y}]+A;
21 disp('i) IMPEDANCE (Z) is in polar form = '+
    string (Z) + ' ohm');
22 I=V/Z;
23 disp('vi) CURRENT (I) is = '+string (I) + ' A ');
    ;
24 S=V*I;
25 disp('i) Apparent Power (S) is = '+string (S)
    + ' VA ');
26 P=V*I*0.989;
27 disp('i) Active Power (P) is = '+string (P) + '
    W ');
28 Q=V*I*0.146;
29 disp('i) Reactive Power (Q) is = '+string (Q) +
    ' Var ');

```

Scilab code Exa 2.64 Current in branch Total Current

```
1 ZA=15+%i*15.708;
2 ZB=20+%i*0;
3 V=200+%i*0;
4 IA=V/ZA;
5 disp('i) CURRENT (IA) is      = '+string (IA) +' A '
      ');
6 IB=V/ZB;
7 disp('ii) CURRENT (IB) is      = '+string (IB) +' A
      ');
8 I=IA+IB;
9 disp('vi) TOTAL CURRENT (I) is  = '+string (I) +'
      A ');
```

Scilab code Exa 2.66 Power

```
1                                     //EXAMPLE 2-66      PG NO
                                     -108
2 I=15;
3 Z1=10+%i*15
4 Z2=6-%i*8;
5 I1=[I*Z2]/(Z1+Z2);
6 disp('ii) CURRENT (I1) is  in polar form = '+
      string (I1) +' A ');
7 I2=(I*Z1)/(Z1+Z2);
8 disp('ii) CURRENT (I2) is  in polar form = '+
      string (I2) +' A ');
9 P1=8.59^2*10;
10 disp('ii) Power (P1) is  in polar form = '+
      string (P1) +' W ');
11 P2=15.49^2*6;
```



```
12 disp('ii) Power (P2) is in polar form = '+string
    (P2) +' W ');
```

Scilab code Exa 2.67 Branch Impedance Total Impedance Branch Current Total Current

```
1 //EXAMPLE 2-67 PG NO
    -108-109
2 Z1=5;
3 V=100+%i*200;
4 I1=16; //CURRENT
5 P1=I1*I1*Z1;
6 disp('i) POWER (P1) is = '+string (P1) +' W ');
7 P2=5000-P1;
8 disp('ii) POWER (P2) is = '+string (P2) +' W ');
    ;
9 Q1=-69.02;
10 cos(-69.02)=0.35;
11 Z2=Z1/0.358;
12 disp('iii) IMPEDANCE (Z2) is in polar form = '+
    string (Z2) +' ohms ');
13 X1=Z2*-0.933;
14 disp('i) (X1) is in polar form = '+string (X1)
    +' ohms ');
15 Z3=5-%i*13.04;
16 I1=V/Z3;
17 disp('ii) CURRENT (I1) is in polar form = '+
    string (I1) +' A ');
18 P3=3720;
19 I2=P3/(223.6*0.8);
20 disp('ii) CURRENT (I2) is in polar form = '+
    string (I2) +' A ');
21 z2=8.6+%i*6.45;
22 I3=V/z2;
23 disp('ii) CURRENT (I3) is in polar form = '+
```

```

        string (I3) +' A ');
24 I=I1+I3;
25 disp('ii) CURRENT (I) is in polar form = '+
        string (I) +' A ');
26 Z=V/I;
27 disp('iii) IMPEDANCE (Z) is in polar form = '+
        string (Z) +' ohms ')

```

Scilab code Exa 2.68 Total Power

```

1                                     //EXAMPLE 2-68
                                     PG NO-109-110
2 V=100;
3 Y1=0.16+%i*0.12;
4 Y2=-%i*0.15;
5 I1=V*Y1;
6 disp('i) CURRENT (I1) is in polar form = '+
        string (I1) +' A ');
7 I2=V*Y2;
8 disp('ii) CURRENT (I2) is in polar form = '+
        string (I2) +' A ');
9 P=(V*I1*0.8)+(V*I2*0);
10 disp('iii) Power (P) is in polar form = '+string
        (P) +' W ');
11 I=I1+I2;
12 disp('ii) CURRENT (I) is in polar form = '+
        string (I) +' A ');

```

Scilab code Exa 2.69 Line Current Impedance Circuits Phase Angle

```

1                                     //EXAMPLE 2-69   PG NO-110
2 F=50;
3 L=0.6;

```

```

4 R=100;
5 XL=(%pi*2*F*L)
6 disp('i) INDUCTANCE (XL) is      = '+string (XL) +'
      ohm ');
7 V=230+%i*0;
8 IR=V/R;
9 disp('ii) CURRENT (IR) is in polar form = '+
      string (IR) +' A ');
10 IL=V/(0+%i*XL);
11 disp('iii) CURRENT (IL) is in polar form = '+
      string (IL) +' A ');
12 I=IR+IL;
13 disp('iv) CURRENT (I) is in polar form = '+
      string (I) +' A ');
14 P=V*I*cos(degree(27.9));
15 disp('v) POWER (P) is in polar form = '+string (
      P) +' W ');
16 Z=V/I;
17 disp('vi) IMPEDANCE (Z) is      = '+string (Z) +'
      ohm ');
18 LEQ=41.39/(2*%pi*F);
19 disp('ii) INDUCTANCE (LEQ) is    = '+string (LEQ)
      +' H ');

```

Scilab code Exa 2.70 Current Impedance

```

1          //EXAMPLE 2-70          PG NO-110-111
2 ZA=-%i*227.36;                  //IMPEDANCE
3 ZB=-%i*795.77;                  //IMPEDANCE
4 ZC=500;                          //IMPEDANCE
5 V=230+%i*0;                      //VOLTAGE
6 IA=V/ZA;                          //CURRENT
7 disp('i) CURRENT (IA) is in polar form = '+
      string (IA) +' A ');
8 IB=V/ZB;

```

```

9 disp('i) CURRENT (IB) is in polar form = '+
  string (IB) +' A ');
10 IC=V/ZC;
11 disp('i) CURRENT (IC) is in polar form = '+
  string (IC) +' A ');
12 I=IA+IB+IC;
13 disp('i) CURRENT (I) is in polar form = '+string
  (I) +' A ');
14 P=V*I*0.334;
15 disp('i) POWER (P) is in polar form = '+string (
  P) +' W ');
16 Z=V/I;
17 disp('vi) IMPEDANCE (Z) is = '+string (Z) +'
  ohm ');

```

Scilab code Exa 2.71 Power Power Factor

```

1 //EXAMPLE 2-71 PG NO-111
2 V=240;
3 cos (degree (62.74))=0.458;
4 Pm=V*2*0.458;
5 disp('i) POWER (Pm) is in rectangular form = '+
  string (Pm) +' W ');
6 I=(2*0.458+1.5)-%i*(2*0.89);
7 disp('i) CURRENT (I) is in rectangular form = '+
  string (I) +' A ');
8 P=V*3*0.805
9 disp('i) Power (P) is in rectangular form = '+
  string (P) +' W ');

```

Scilab code Exa 2.72 Power Factor Total volts Active Reactive power Overall Power Factor

```

1 //EXAMPLE 2-72 PG NO 111
2 P.F=0.5;
3 cosQ=0.5;
4 sinQ=0.866;
5 V=552;
6 I=2.3;
7 v=240;
8 PF1=0.89;
9 P=v*I*PF1;
10 Q=(V*V-P*P)^0.5;
11 disp(' ACTIVE POWER is = '+string(P)+' W');
12 disp(' REACTIVE POWER is = '+string(Q)+' vars');

```

Scilab code Exa 2.73 Inductance Capacitance

```

1 //EXAMPLE 2-73 PG NO-112
2 R=44.074;
3 V=230;
4 I=3.05;
5 Z=V/I;
6 Y=2.475;
7 X=(Z*Z-R*R)^0.5;
8 L=X/(2*pi*50)
9 Xc=V/Y;
10 C=1/(2*50*Xc*pi);
11 disp(' impedance is = '+string(Z)+' ohm');
12 disp(' X is = '+string(X)+' W');
13 disp(' inductance is = '+string(L)+' H ');
14 disp(' Xc is = '+string(Xc)+' ohm');
15 disp(' Capacitor is = '+string(C)+' F');

```

Scilab code Exa 2.74 Current in each branch Total Current Power Factor
Total apparent Active Reactive Total Current

```

1 //EXAMPLE 2-74 PG NO-112
2 ZA=10+%i*7.226; //IMPEDANCE
3 ZB=5+%i*10.99; //IMPEDANCE
4 V=200+%i*0; //VOLTAGE
5 IA=V/ZA; //CURRENT
6 disp('i) CURRENT (IA) is in polar form = '+
string (IA) +' A ');
7 IB=V/ZB;
8 disp('ii) CURRENT (IB) is in polar form = '+
string (IB) +' A ');
9 I=IA+IB;
10 disp('iii) CURRENT (I) is in polar form = '+
string (I) +' A ');
11 S=V*I;
12 disp('i) Apparent Power (S) is = '+string (S)
+' VA ');
13 P=V*I*0.63;
14 disp('i) Active Power (P) is = '+string (P) +'
W ');
15 Q=V*I*0.775;
16 disp('i) Reactive Power (Q) is = '+string (Q) +
' Var ');

```

Scilab code Exa 2.75 Current Total Apparent Active Reactive Power Power Factor

```

1 //EXAMPLE 2-75 PG NO-113
2 V=100+%i*0;
3 R=3+%i*2;
4 I=V/R;
5 disp('i) CURRENT (I) is in polar form = '+string
(I) +' A ');
6 ZA=10+%i*8;
7 ZB=9-%i*6;
8 ZC=3+%i*2;

```

```

9 IB=I*[ZA/(ZA+ZB)];
10 disp('i) CURRENT (IB) is in polar form = '+
    string (IB) +' A ');
11 IA=I*[ZB/(ZA+ZB)];
12 disp('i) CURRENT (IA) is in polar form = '+
    string (IA) +' A ');
13 Z=[(ZA*ZB)/{ZA+ZB}]+ZC;
14 disp('vi) IMPEDANCE (Z) is = '+string (Z) +'
    ohm ');
15 V1=I*Z;
16 disp('vi)VOLTAGE (V1) is = '+string (V1) +' V '
    );
17 S=V1*I;
18 disp('i) Apparent Power (S) is = '+string (S)
    +' VA ');
19 P=V1*I*0.984;
20 disp('i) Active Power (P) is = '+string (P) +'
    W ');
21 Q=[S^2-P^2]^0.5;
22 disp('i) Reactive Power (Q) is = '+string (Q) +
    ' Var ');

```

Scilab code Exa 2.76 magnitude Phase Angle Total Impedance

```

1 Z1=8+%i*10;
2 Z2=7+%i*9;
3 Z3=5-%i*2;
4 Z={Z1*Z2}/{Z1+Z2};
5 disp('vi) IMPEDANCE (Z) is in polar form = '+
    string (Z) +' ohm ');
6 TZ=Z+Z3;
7 disp('vi) TOTAL IMPEDANCE (TZ) is = '+string (
    TZ) +' ohm ');

```

Scilab code Exa 2.77 Power Factor

```
1                                     //EXAMPLE 2-77   PG NO
                                     -114
2 R=sqrt(2.5^2-1.724^2)-0.69;
3 disp('i) Resistance (R) is      = '+string (R) +'
   ohm ');
4 R1=sqrt(2.5^2-1.92^2)-0.384;
5 disp('ii) Resistance (R1) is    = '+string (R1) +
   ' ohm ');
6 r=5;
7 PF=(0.69+R)/2.5;
8 disp('iii) Power Factor (PF) is = '+string (PF
   ) +' lagging ');
9 r1=10;
10 PF1=(0.384+R1)/2.5;
11 disp('iv) Power Factor (PF1) is = '+string (
   PF1) +' lagging ');
```

Scilab code Exa 2.78 Voltage

```
1                                     //EXAMPLE 2-78   PG NO-114-115
2 I=10;
3 L1=0.0318;                          //INDUCTANCE
4 L2=0.0191;
5 F=50;                                //FREQUENCY
6 C=398*10^-6;                         //CAPACITOR
7 XL1=[2*%pi*F*L1];
8 disp('i) INDUCYANCE (XL1) is      = '+string (XL1)
   +' ohm ');
9 XL2=[2*%pi*F*L2];
```



```

10 disp('ii)  INDUCYANCE (XL2) is      = '+string (XL2)
    + ' ohm ');
11 XC=1/[2*%pi*F*C];
12 disp('iii) CAPACITOR (XC) is      = '+string (XC) +
    ohm ');
13 Z1=5+%i*6;
14 Z2=7-%i*8;
15 Z3=8+%i*9.99;
16 Z=[(Z1*Z2)/(Z1+Z2)]+Z3;
17 disp('iv)  IMPEDANCE (Z) is  in polar form = '+
    string (Z) + ' ohm ');
18 VAB=I*Z;
19 disp('i)  VOLTAGE (VAB) is  in polar form = '+
    string (VAB) + ' V ')

```

Scilab code Exa 2.79 Voltage

```

1                                     //EXAMPLE 2-79
                                     PG NO-115
2 I2=10+%i*0;
3 Z1=7-%i*8;
4 Z2=5+%i*6
5 V=I2*Z1;
6 disp('i)  VOLTAGE (V) is  in polar form = '+string
    (V) + ' V ');
7 I1=V/Z2;
8 disp('i)  CURRENT (I1) is  in polar form = '+
    string (I1) + ' A ')
9 I=I2-%i*13.44;
10 disp('i)  CURRENT (I) is  in polar form = '+string
    (I) + ' A ')
11 VAB=15.57*18.52;
12 disp('i)  VOLTAGE (VAB) is  in polar form = '+
    string (VAB) + ' V ')

```

Scilab code Exa 2.80 R1 X1 X2

```
1 //EXAMPLE 2-80
//PG NO
//115-16
2 I=12+%i*0;
3 X2=13.33;
4 R=10+%i*13.33;
5 V=I*R;
6 disp('i) VOLTAGE (V) is in polar form = '+string
(V) +' V ')
7 V1=30-%i*27.67;
8 Z1=10.6165+%i*1.5;
9 R1=V1/Z1;
10 disp('i) RESISTANCE (R1) is in polar form = '+
string (R1) +' ohm ')
```

Scilab code Exa 2.81 Current in each branch Total Current Active Reactive Apparent Power

```
1 //EXAMPLE 2-81 PG NO
//116-117
2 Z1=10+%i*10;
3 Z2=20+%i*0;
4 Z3=20-%i*0.2;
5 V=100+%i*0;
6 I1=V/Z1;
7 disp('i) CURRENT (I1) is in polar form = '+
string (I1) +' A ')
8 I2=V/Z2;
9 disp('i) CURRENT (I2) is in polar form = '+
string (I2) +' A ')
```

```

10 I3=V/Z3;
11 disp('i) CURRENT (I3) is in polar form = '+
    string (I3) +' A ');
12 I=I1+I2+I3;
13 disp('i) CURRENT (I) is in polar form = '+string
    (I) +' A ');
14 S=V*I;
15 disp('i) Apparent Power (S) is in polar form =
    '+string (S) +' VA ');
16 P=V*I*0.95;
17 disp('i) Active Power (P) is in polar form = '+
    string (P) +' W ');
18 Q=[S^2-P^2]^0.5;
19 disp('i) Reactive Power (Q) is in polar form =
    '+string (Q) +' Var ');

```

Scilab code Exa 2.82 Resistance Capacitance

```

1 //EXAMPLE 2-82 PG NO-117
2 Z1=4+%i*314.16; //Impedance
3 I1=1/Z1; //CURRENT
4 disp('i) Current (I1) is = '+string (I1) +' A
    ');
5 I2=I1+%i*90; //CURRENT
6 disp('ii) Current (I2) is = '+string (I2) +'
    A ');
7 Z2=1/I2; //IMPEDANCE
8 disp('i) Impedance (Z2) is = '+string (Z2) +'
    ohm ');
9 R=310.16; //RESISTANCE
10 Xc=310.16;
11 F=50;
12 C=1/(2*%pi*F*Xc);
13 disp('i) Capacitor (C) is = '+string (C) +' F
    ');

```

Scilab code Exa 2.83 Active Reactive Apparent Power

```
1                                     //EXAMPLE 2-83   PG NO
                                     -117-118
2 V=125+%i*0;
3 I1=5+%i*0;
4 I2=1.2+%i*1.964;
5 Z2=V/I2;
6 disp('iv)   IMPEDANCE (Z2) is   in polar form = '+
      string (Z2) +' ohm ');
7 R=28.26;
8 XC=46.43;
9 F=50;
10 C=1/[2*%pi*F*XC];
11 disp('iv)   CAPACITOR (C) is   in polar form = '+
      string (C) +' F ');
12 I=I1+I2;
13 disp('iv)   CURRENT (I) is   in polar form = '+
      string (I) +' A ');
14 S=V*I;
15 disp('i)   Apparent Power (S) is   in polar form =
      '+string (S) +' VA ');
16 P=S*0.953;
17 disp('i)   Active Power (P) is   in polar form = '+
      string (P) +' W ');
18 Q=S*0.302;
19 disp('i)   Reactive Power (Q) is   in polar form =
      '+string (Q) +' Var ');
```

Scilab code Exa 2.84 Frequency

```

1 //EXAMPLE 2-84
// PG NO
// 121-122
2 L=0.01; //Inductance
3 C=0.04*10^-6; //Capacitor
4 Fo=1/[2*%pi*(sqrt(L*C))];
5 disp('i) Resonant Frequency (Fo) is = '+string
(Fo) +' Hz ');
6 Z=50;
7 R=Z;
8 V=100;
9 Io=V/R;
10 disp('ii) Current (Io) is = '+string (Io) +' A
');
11 Fc=(1/(2*%pi))*[(1/(L*C))-(R^2/(2*L^2))]^0.5;
12 disp('iii) Cutt Frequency (Fc) is = '+string (
Fc) +' Hz ');
13 Z1=50-%i*2.5;
14 Xc=1/[2*%pi*Fc*C];
15 disp('iv) Xc (Xc) is = '+string (Xc) +' ');
16 Vc=[100/Z1]*Xc;
17 disp('v) VOLTAGE (Vc) is = '+string (Vc) +' V
');
18 FL=1/[(2*%pi)*[(L*C)-[(R^2*C^2)/2]]^0.5];
19 disp('vi) Frequency (FL) is = '+string (FL) +'
Hz ');
20 Z2=50+%i*2.5;
21 VL=[100/Z2]*(2*%pi*FL*0.1);
22 disp('i) VOLTAGE (VL) is = '+string (VL) +' V
');

```

Scilab code Exa 2.85 Current

```

1 //example 285 pg no-126
2 I1=0.707;

```

```

3 I2=0.707;
4 db=20*log10(0.707);
5 disp(' Ration in db is = '+string(db)+' ');

```

Scilab code Exa 2.86 Resonant Frequency Upper Lower Half Frequency
Band Width Voltage

```

1 //EXAMPLE 2-86 PG NO 126
2 L=0.5; //inductance
3 C=40*10^-6; //capacitor
4 Wo=1/(L*C)^0.5;
5 R=10; //resistance
6 V=100; //voltage
7 Fo=Wo/(2*pi); //frequency
8 Q=(Wo*L)/R;
9 W2=233.6; //frequency
10 W1=213.6; //frequency
11 B.W=W2-W1; //Band width
12 Io=V/R; //current at resonance
13 Io1=0.707*Io; //current at half power points
14 V1=Q*V; //voltage aacross inductance at
    resonance
15 disp(' frequency is = '+string(Wo)+' rad/sec');
16 disp(' frequency is = '+string(Fo)+' Hz');
17 disp(' Q is = '+string(Q)+' ');
18 disp(' BAND WIDTH is = '+string(B.W)+' rad/sec');
19 disp(' current at resonance is = '+string(Io)+' A');
20 disp(' current at half power points is = '+string(
    Io1)+' A');
21 disp('voltage aacross inductance at resonance is =
    '+string(V1)+' V');

```

Scilab code Exa 2.87 Inductance Q Current voltage

```

1          //EXAMPLE 2-87    PG NO-127
2  Wo=1000;
3  C=20*10^-6;
4  R=2;
5  V=10;
6  L=1/((Wo^2)*C);
7  Q=(Wo*L)/R;
8  I=V/R;
9  Vr=I*R;
10 VL=Q*V;
11 Vc=Q*V;
12 disp(' INDUCTANCE is = '+string(L)+' H');
13 disp(' Q is = '+string(Q)+' ');
14 disp(' CURRENT(I) is = '+string(I)+' A');
15 disp('VOLTAGE ACROSS RESISTANCE is = '+string(Vr)+'
      V');
16 disp('VOLTAGE ACROSS INDUCTANCE is = '+string(VL)+'
      V');
17 disp(' VOLTAGE ACROSS CAPACITANCE is = '+string(Vc)+'
      V');

```

Scilab code Exa 2.88 Resonant Frequency Rc

```

1          //EXAMPLE 2-88    PG NO-130
2  L=10^-3;          //INDUCTANCE
3  C=20*10^-6;      //CAPACITOR
4  Rc=4;            //CAPACITOR RESISTANCE
5  RL=6;           //LOAD RESISTANCE
6  Wo=(1/(L*C)^0.5)*(((RL*RL)-(L/C))/((Rc*Rc)-(L/C)))
      ^0.5;
7  disp(' Wo is = '+string(Wo)+' rad/sec ');

```

Scilab code Exa 2.89 Resonant Frequency Q Band Width Out put Voltage

```
1 //example 2-89 pg no-134
2 L=8*10^-3; //INDUCTANCE
3 C=16*10^-9;
4 Wo=1/[L*C]^0.5;
5 R=10; //RESISTANCE
6 Fo=Wo/(2*%pi); //FREQUENCY
7 Q=(Wo*L)/R;
8 Rp=((R*R)+(Wo*Wo*L*L))/R
9 Vo1=100;
10 B.W1=Wo/Q;
11 R2=10*10^3;
12 R3=60*10^3;
13 LR=(Rp*R2)/R3;
14 Q1=(Q*LR)/Rp
15 Vo2=16.666;
16 B.W2=Wo/Q1;
17 disp(' Wo is = '+string(Wo)+' rad/sec ');
18 disp(' Q is = '+string(Q)+' ');
19 disp(' Rp is = '+string(Rp)+' ohm ');
20 disp('BAND WIDTH 1 is = '+string(B.W1)+' rad/sec ');
21 disp('Load resistance is = '+string(LR)+' ohm ');
22 disp(' Q1 is = '+string(Q1)+' ');
23 disp('BAND WIDTH2is = '+string(B.W2)+' rad/sec ');
```

Scilab code Exa 2.90 R L C

```
1 //EX 2-90 PG NO-135
2 R=20; //RESISTANCE
3 Vc=250; //VOLTAGE
4 I=1; //CURRENT
5 F=50; //FREQUENCY
6 W=2*%pi*F;
```



```

7 C=1/(W*50);           //CAPACITOR
8 L=1/(W*W*C);         //INDUTANCE
9 disp('W is = '+string(W)+' ');
10 disp('CAPACITANCE(C) is = '+string(C)+' F');
11 disp('INDUCTANCE(L) is = '+string(L)+' H');

```

Scilab code Exa 2.91 Current at resonance

```

1 //EXAMPLE 2-91 PG NO-135
2 L=10*10^-6;          //INDUCTANCE
3 R=1;                 //RESISTANCE
4 C=10^4*10^-12;      //CAPACITOR
5 V=100;               //VOLTAGE
6 Z=L/(C*R);          //IMPEDANCE
7 I=V/Z;              //CURRENT
8 disp('IMPEDANCE is = '+string(Z)+' ohm');
9 disp('CURRENT is = '+string(I)+' A');

```

Scilab code Exa 2.92 frequency

```

1 //EXAMPL2-92 PG NO-136
2 L=0.5;
3 R=25;
4 C=10^-6;
5 Wo= ((L- (R*R*C))/(5*10^-6*(0.5*0.5)))^0.5;
6 Q=(Wo*L)/R;
7 B.W=Wo/Q;
8 disp('FREQUENCY is = '+string(Wo)+' rad/sec');
9 disp('Q is = '+string(Q)+' ');
10 disp('band width is = '+string(B.W)+' rad/sec');

```

Scilab code Exa 2.93 Self Inductance Mutual Inductance voltage induce

```
1 //EXAMPLE 2-93 PG NO-139
2 N1=100;
3 Q1=0.05*10^-3;
4 I1=5;
5 L1=0.01;
6 L2=0.01;
7 K=0.6;
8 i=1000; // (di/dt=20/0.02)
9 M=K*((L1*L2)^0.5);
10 V=M*i;
11 disp('mutual induction is = '+string(M)+' H');
12 disp('voltage induce is = '+string(V)+' v');
```

Scilab code Exa 2.94 Mutual Inductance EMF

```
1 //EXAMPLE 2.94 PG NO-139-140
2 L=0.6; //LENGTH
3 a=20*10^-4; //AREA
4 MU=(4*pi*10^-7);
5 R=L/(MU*a);
6 N1=1500;
7 N2=500;
8 i=250;
9 M=(N1*N2)/R;
10 e=M*(i);
11 disp('R = '+string(R)+' ');
12 disp('mutual induction is = '+string(M)+' H');
13 disp('E.M.F INDUCE is = '+string(e)+' V');
```

Scilab code Exa 2.95 Mutual Inductance

```

1 //EXAMPLE 2-95 PG NO
//INDUCTANCE
2 L=1.5;
3 a=(2000*0.01);
4 R=L/(4*pi*10^-7*a); //RESISTANCE
5 disp('i) Resistance (R) is = '+string(R) +'
ohm ');
6 N1=30;
7 N2=600;
8 M=(N1*N2)/R;
9 disp('ii) M (M) is = '+string(M) +' H ');
10 e=M*(10/0.01);
11 disp('iii) e (e) is = '+string(e) +' V ');

```

Scilab code Exa 2.96 Mutual Inductance Coefficient Coupling

```

1 //EXAMPLE-2.96 PG NO-140
2 M=0.125;
3 L1=0.2;
4 L2=0.15;
5 K=M/((L1*L2)^0.5)
6 disp('i) K = '+string(K)+' ');

```

Scilab code Exa 2.97 L1 L2 M K

```

1 //EXAMPLE-2.97 PG
NO-140
2 N1=500; //NUMBER OF TURN
3 N2=1500;
4 N12=500
5 Q1=0.6*10^-3; //FLUX OF COIL
6 I1=5; //CURRENT
7 Q12=0.3*10^-3;

```

```

8 L1=(N1*Q1)/I1
9 K=Q12/Q1;
10 L2=(N22/N12)*L1;
11 M=K*((L1*L2)^0.5);
12 disp('i) L1 = '+string (L2)+' ');
13 disp('ii) K = '+string (K)+' H');
14 disp('iii) L2 = '+string (L2)+' H');
15 disp('i) M = '+string (M)+' H ');

```

Scilab code Exa 2.98 L1 L2 M N2

```

1 //example -2.98 pg no-141
2 L1=37.5*10^-3;
3 M=63.75*10^-3;
4 K=0.85;
5 N1=250;
6 L2=((M/K)^2)/L1;
7 N2=250/((L1/L2)^0.5);
8 disp('i) L2 = '+string (L2)+' ');
9 disp('i) N2 = '+string (N2)+' ');

```

Scilab code Exa 2.99 M K

```

1 //EXAMPLE 2-99 PG
   NO -141
2 L1=6.8;
3 L2=4.5;
4 C1=19.6;
5 C2=3;
6 M=(C1-C2)/4;
7 disp('i) M (M) is = '+string (M) +' mH ');
8 K=M/sqrt(L1*L2);
9 disp('ii) K (K) is = '+string (K) +' ');

```

Scilab code Exa 2.100 Self Inductance Mutual Inductance Coefficient of coupling

```
1 //example 2.100 pg no
   -141
2 L1=15;
3 L2=35;
4 M=10;
5 K=M/((L1*L2)^0.5); //coefficient of
   coupling
6 disp('i) COEFFICIENT OF CUPLING (K) = '+string (K)+'
   ')
```

Scilab code Exa 2.102 Equivalent Inductance

```
1 //EXAMPLE 2-102 PG
   NO-142
2 L1=0.3;
3 L2=0.8; //INDUCTANCE
4 K=0.7;
5 M=K*sqrt(L1*L2);
6 disp('i) M (M) is = '+string (M) +' H ');
7 Lp=[(L1*L2)-M^2]/[L1+L2-(2*M)];
8 disp('ii) Lp (Lp) is = '+string (Lp) +' H ');
```

Scilab code Exa 2.103 Equivalent Inductance

```
1 //Example 2-103 pg no-142
2 L1=10;
```

```

3 L2=5;
4 L3=6;
5 M12=2;
6 M23=1;
7 M13=1;
8 X=1 // X=di/dt
9 V1=(L1*X)+(M12*X)+(M13*X);
10 V2=(M12*X)+(L2*X)+(M23*X);
11 V3=(-M13*X)+(-M23*X)+(L3*X);
12 V=V1+V2+V3;
13 Ls=L1+L2+L3+(2*M12)-(2*M23)-(2*M13);
14 disp('i) V1 = '+string (V1)+' ')
15 disp('ii) V2 = '+string (V2)+' ')
16 disp('iii) V3 = '+string (V3)+' ')
17 disp('iv) V = '+string (V)+' ')
18 disp('v)equivlent indutance (Ls) = '+string (Ls)+'
    mH')

```

Scilab code Exa 2.104 Self Inductance Total Inductance Energy

```

1 // Example -2.104 pg no-143
2 L=38.5*10^-3;
3 La=100*10^-3;
4 Lb=53.8*10^-3;
5 C=0.3; //CAPACITOR
6 i=3;
7 M=(C*L);
8 E1=(0.5*La*(3^2)); //energy in seriesaiding
    connection
9 E2=(0.5*Lb*(i^2)); //ENERGY IN SERIES OPPOSING
    CONNECTION
10 disp('i) M = '+string (M)+' H')
11 disp('i) ENERGY aiding = '+string (E1)+' J')
12 disp('i) ENERGY opposing = '+string (E2)+' J')

```

Scilab code Exa 2.105 Self Inductance Mutual Inductance Turns of coil

```
1                                     //EXAMPLE-2.105      PG-NO143
2 N1=250;           //number of turn
3 I1=2;            //current
4 Q1=0.3*10^-3;    //phi
5 L1=(N1*Q1)/I1;
6 V2=63.75;
7 K=0.85;
8 x=10^3;          //x=di/dt
9 M=V2/x;
10 L2=((V2/K)^2)/((37.5*10^-3)^0.5);
11 Q12=0.255*10^-3;
12 y=1.275*10^-7; //y=dQ12/dt
13 N2=V2/y
14 ;
15 disp('i) L1 = '+string(L1)+' Tesla')
16 disp('ii) M = '+string(M)+' ')
17 disp('iii) L2 = '+string(L2)+' ')
18 disp('iv) N2 = '+string(N2)+' ')

```

Scilab code Exa 2.106 Resonant Frequency Current

```
1                                     //EXAMPLE-2.106      PG NO
2                                     -144
3 Fo=35.59;           //frequency in HZ
4 V=50;
5 R=100;
6 I=V/R;
7 L=0.5;
8 XL=(2*%pi*Fo*L);
9 V.I=XL*L;          //VOLTAGE ACROSS INDUCTION

```

```

9 XC=XL;
10 Q=XC/R;
11 S=L/Q;
12 W2=323.55; //UPPER HALF REQUENCY
13 W1=123.65; //LOWER HAL FREQUENCY
14 B.W=W2-W1; // BAND WIDTH
15 disp('i) INDUCTION = '+string (XL)+ ' ohm ');
16 disp('i)VOLTAGE ACROSS INDUCTION = '+string (V.I)+
    ' V ');
17 disp('i) Q = '+string (Q)+ ' ');
18 disp('i) REQUENCY = '+ string (S)+ ' ohm ');
19 disp('i) BAND WIDTH = ' +string (B.W) + ' rad/sec
    ');

```

Scilab code Exa 2.107 Average Value RMS Value

```

1 //EXAMPLE 2-107 PG
    NO-145
2 Vm=100;
3 RMS=Vm/{sqrt(3)};
4 disp('i) RMS (RMS) is = '+string (RMS) + ' ');
5 AVG=50;
6 FF=RMS/AVG;
7 disp('ii) Form Factor (FF) is = '+string (FF)
    + ' ');

```

Scilab code Exa 2.108 RMS

```

1 //EXAMPLE 2-108 PG NO-146
2 I1=(100/1.414)^2;
3 I2=(10/1.414)^2;
4 R.M.S=(I1+I2)^0.5;
5 disp('R.M.S VALUE is = '+string(R.M.S)+' A');

```

Scilab code Exa 2.109 Real Power Reactive Power Power Factor

```
1 //EXAMPLE 2-109 PG NO
2 // -146
3 V=200;
4 I=10;
5 W=314;
6 Z=V/I;
7 disp('i') IMPEDANCE (Z) is = '+string (Z) +'
8 ohm ');
9 R=Z*0.707;
10 disp('ii') RESISTANCE (R) is = '+string (R) +'
11 ohm ');
12 XC=Z*0.707;
13 disp('iv') INDUCTANCE (XC) is = '+string (XC) +'
14 ohm ');
15 C=1/(W*XC);
16 disp('iv') CAPACITOR (C) is = '+string (C) +' F
17 ');
18 P=V*I*0.707;
19 disp('i') Active Power (P) is in polar form = '+
20 string (P) +' W ');
21 Q=V*I*0.707;
22 disp('i') Reactive Power (Q) is in polar form =
23 '+string (Q) +' Var ');
```

Scilab code Exa 2.111 Total Power Factor Total Active and Reactive Power

```
1 //EXAMPLE 2-111 PG
2 // NO-147
3 VCB=2.49-%i*12.50;
```

```

3 R=4+%i*2;
4 I1=VCB/R;
5 disp('i) CURRENT (I1) is in polar form = '+
    string (I1) +' A ');
6 I2=2.5+%i*0;
7 I=I1+I2;
8 disp('i) CURRENT (I) is in polar form = '+string
    (I) +' A ');
9 VAC=11.8-%i*0.12;
10 VCB=2.5-%i*12.5;
11 VAB=VAC+VCB;
12 disp('i) VOLTAGE (VAB) is in polar form = '+
    string (VAB) +' V ')

```

Scilab code Exa 2.112 impedance resistance reactance

```

1          //EXAMPLE 2-112          PG NO-148
2 I=5;
3 R=25;
4 Z=50;
5 Z1=40;
6 R1=[Z^2-R^2-1600]/50;
7 disp('i) RESISTANCE (R1) is      = '+string (R1) +'
    ohm ')
8 X1=[1600-R1^2]^0.5;
9 disp('ii) INDUCTANCE (X1) is    = '+string (X1) +'
    ohm ')
10 Pc=I*I*R1;
11 disp('iii) Power (Pc) is        = '+string (Pc) +' W
    ');
12 P=I*I*(R+R1);
13 disp('iv) Power (P) is          = '+string (P) +' W ');

```

Scilab code Exa 2.113 Resonant Frequency Dynamic Resistance Band width

```
1 //example -2.113 pg no -149
2 Wo=9.798*10^3;
3 Fo=1559.39;
4 C=2;
5 R=10*10^-6;
6 L=10^-3;
7 D.R=L/(C*R); //DYNAMIC RESISTANCE
8 Q=(1/C)*((L/R)^0.5);
9 B.W=Wo/Q; //BAND WIDTH
10 disp('i) DYNAMIC RESISTANCE = '+string(D.R)+' ohm
      ');
11 disp('ii) Q = '+string(Q)+' ');
12 disp('iii) BAND WIDTH = '+string(B.W)+'rad/sec ');
```

Chapter 3

Three Phase Circuits

Scilab code Exa 3.1 Line Current Total Volts Ampere Active Power Reactive Power

```
1 //EXAMPLE 3-1 PG NO-172
2 VL=400;
3 Vp=400/sqrt(3);
4 Z=8-%i*10;
5 IL=Vp/Z;
6 S=sqrt(3)*(VL*IL);
7 P=S*(cos(-51.34));
8 Q=S*(sin(-51.34));
9 Von=230.94+%i*0;
10 Vbn=-115.47-%i*99.99
11 disp('i) RMS = '+string(S)+'A')
```

Scilab code Exa 3.2 Load Impedance Line Voltage

```
1 //EXAMPLE 2-32 PG NO 173
2 Vp=400; //Peak voltage
3 VL=400;
```

```

4 Z=8-%i*10;          //Impedance
5 Ip=VL/12.81;
6 IL=sqrt(3)*Ip;
7 S=sqrt(3)*VL*IL;
8 P=S*cos(-51.34);
9 Q=S*sin(-51.34);
10 Vab=Vp+%i*0;
11 Vbc=-200-%i*346.410;
12 Vca=-200+%i*346;
13 Iab=Vab/Z;
14 Ibc=Vbc/Z;
15 Ica=Vca/Z;
16 Ia=Iab-Ibc;
17 Ib=Ibc-Iab;
18 Ic=Ica-Ibc;
19 disp('i) Peak current    = '+string (Ip)+'A ')
20 disp('i) S      = '+string (S)+'VA ')
21 disp('i) Active Power    = '+string (P)+'W ')
22 disp('i) Reactive power  = '+string (Q)+'Vars ')
23 disp('i) Iab is in reactance form = '+string (Iab)
    +'A ')
24 disp('i) Ibc is in reactance form = '+string (Ibc)
    +'A ')
25 disp('i) Ica is in reactance form= '+string (Ica)
    +'A ')
26 disp('i) Ia is in reactance form = '+string (Ia)+'
    A ')
27 disp('i) Ib is in reactance form = '+string (Ib)+'
    A ')
28 disp('i) Ic is in reactance    = '+string (Ic)+'A ')

```

Scilab code Exa 3.3 Line Current Active and Reactive Power

```

1 //EXAMPLE 3.3 PG NO 174
2 Zy=3+%i*5.196;

```

```

3 Zeq=2.55+%i*2.916;
4 Vp=230.94;
5 IL=59.61;
6 Ip=59.61;
7 VL=400;
8 cos(48.83)=0.658;
9 sin(48.83)=0.7527;
10 S=sqrt(3)*VL*IL;
11 P=sqrt(3)*VL*IL*0.658;
12 Q=sqrt(3)*VL*IL*0.7527;
13 disp('i) S = '+string(S)+'VA ');
14 disp('i) Active power = '+string(P)+'W ');
15 disp('i) Reactive power = '+string(Q)+'Vars ');

```

Scilab code Exa 3.4 Current

```

1 //EXAMPLE 3-4 PG NO-174
2 V=220;
3 Im=15.75+%i*21;
4 Z=5.33-%i*4;
5 LI=V/(sqrt(3)*Z);
6 TLI=LI+Im;
7 cos(-17.16)=0.955;
8 PF=sqrt(3)*0.955*V*32.42;
9 disp('i) Line current = '+string(LI)+'A ');
10 disp('i) TOTAL line current = '+string(TLI)+'A ');
11 disp('i) Power Factor = '+string(PF)+'W ');

```

Scilab code Exa 3.5 line current active and reactive power

```

1 //EXAMPLE 3-5 PG NO-175
2 Pm=6000;

```

```

3 Qm=8000;
4 Z=16-%i*12;
5 V=220;
6 PC=V/Z;
7 PL=3*V*11*0.799;
8 QL=3*V*11*(-0.6);
9 P=Pm+PL;
10 Q=Qm+QL;
11 PF=cos(1/tan(Q/P));
12 IL=P/(sqrt(3)*V*0.9555);
13 disp('i) Phase current = '+string(PC)+'A ');
14 disp('i) PL = '+string(PL)+'W ');
15 disp('i) QL = '+string(QL)+'Vars ');
16 disp('i) Active power = '+string(P)+'W ');
17 disp('i) Reactive Power = '+string(Q)+'Vars ');
18 disp('i) Power factor = '+string(PF)+'lagging ');
    ;
19 disp('i) line current (IL) = '+string(IL)+'A ');

```

Scilab code Exa 3.6 Phase Current Line Current Total Active and Reactive Power

```

1 //EXAMPLE 3-6 PG NO-175
2 Vac=100+%i*0;
3 Vcb=-50-%i*86.6;
4 Vba=-50+%i*86.6;
5 Zac=6+%i*8;
6 Rcb=20+%i*0;
7 Zba=4-%i*3;
8 Zcb=20+%i*0;
9 Iac=Vac/Zac;
10 disp('i) CURRENT (Iac) is in rectangular form =
    '+string(Iac)+' A ');
11 Icb=Vcb/Zcb;
12 disp('i) CURRENT (Icb) is in rectangular form =

```

```

    '+string (Icb) +' A ');
13 Iba=Vba/Zba;
14 disp('i) CURRENT (IbA) is in rectangular form =
    '+string (Iba) +' A ');
15 Ia=Iac-Iba;
16 disp('i) CURRENT (Ia) is in rectangular form = '
    '+string (Ia) +' A ');
17 Ic=Icb-Iac;
18 disp('i) CURRENT (Ic) is in rectangular form = '
    '+string (Ic) +' A ');
19 Ib=Iba-Icb;
20 disp('i) CURRENT (Ib) is in rectangular form =
    '+string (Ib) +' A ');
21 Pac=Vac*Iac*0.6;
22 disp('iv) Power (Pac) is in rectangular form =
    '+string (Pac) +' W ');
23 Pcb=Vcb*Icb;
24 disp('iv) Power (Pcb) is in rectangular form =
    '+string (Pcb) +' W ');
25 Pba=Vba*Iba*0.8;
26 disp('iv) Power (Pba) is in rectangular form = '
    '+string (Pba) +' W ');
27 Qac=100*20*0.8;
28 disp('iv) Reactive Power (Qac) is in rectangular
    form = '+string (Qac) +' vars ');
29 Qba=100*20*-0.6
30 disp('iv) Reactive Power (Qba) is in rectangular
    form = '+string (Qba) +' vars ');
31 P=600+500+1600;
32 disp('iv) Power (P) is = '+string (P) +' W ');
33 Q=800-1200;
34 disp('iv) Power (Q) is = '+string (Q) +' vars
    ');

```

Scilab code Exa 3.7 line currents


```

1                                     //EXAMPLE 3-7  PG NO-176-177
2 Vab=400+%i*0;
3 Vbc=-200-%i*346.410;
4 R=100;
5 Ica=0;
6 Iab=Vab/R;
7 disp('i) CURRENT (Iab) is in rectangular form =
      '+string (Iab) +' A ');
8 Ibc=Vbc/R;
9 disp('i) CURRENT (Ibc) is in rectangular form =
      '+string (Ibc) +' A ');
10 Ia=Iab-Ica;
11 disp('i) CURRENT (Ia) is in rectangular form = '
      '+string (Ia) +' A ');
12 Ib=Ibc-Iab;
13 disp('i) CURRENT (Ib) is in rectangular form = '
      '+string (Ib) +' A ');
14 Ic=Ica-Ibc;
15 disp('i) CURRENT (Ic) is in rectangular form = '
      '+string (Ic) +' A ');

```

Scilab code Exa 3.8 Line Current Neutral Current Total power

```

1                                     //EXAMPLE 3-8  PG NO-177
2 Za=10-%i*8;
3 Zb=12+%i*0;
4 Zc=8+%i*10;
5 Van=230.94+%i*0;
6 Vbn=-115.47-%i*200;
7 Vcn=-115.47+%i*200;
8 Ia=Van/Za;
9 disp('i) CURRENT (Ia) is in rectangular form = '
      '+string (Ia) +' A ');
10 Ib=Vbn/Zb;
11 disp('ii) CURRENT (Ib) is in rectangular form =

```

```

    '+string (Ib) +' A ');
12 Ic=Vcn/Zc;
13 disp('iii) CURRENT (Ic) is in rectangular form =
    '+string (Ic) +' A ');
14 In=Ia+Ib+Ic;
15 disp('iv) CURRENT (In) is in rectangular form =
    '+string (In) +' A ');
16
17 P=(230.94*18.028*0.78)+(230.94*19.245)
    +(230.94*18.028*0.62)
18
19 disp('v) POWER (P) is in rectangular form = '+
    string (P) +' W ');

```

Scilab code Exa 3.9 Line Current Neutral Current

```

1                                     //EXAMPLE 3-9
                                     PG NO
                                     -178-179
2 Z1=10+%i*0;
3 Z2=13+%i*7.5;
4 Z3=-13+%i*7.5;
5 Z4=8.66-%i*5;
6 X=[Z1+Z2 Z3;Z3 Z2+Z4];
7 Z5=-104+%i*180.13;
8 Z6=280+%i*0;
9 Y=[Z5 Z3;Z6 Z2+Z4];
10 I1=det(Y/X);
11 disp('i) Current (I1) is = '+string (I1) +' A
    ');

```

Scilab code Exa 3.10 Voltage Line Currents

1

//EXAMPLE 3-10

PG NO

-180

```
2 Za=6+%i*0;
3 Zb=5.26+%i*3;
4 Zc=3.535+%i*3.535;
5 Van=230.94+%i*0;
6 Vcn=-115.47-%i*200;
7 Vbn=-115.47+%i*200;
8 Ya=1/Za;
9 disp('i) admittance (Ya) is in rectangular form =
    '+string (Ya) +' siemens ');
10 Yb=1/Zb;
11 disp('i) admittance (Yb) is in rectangular form
    = '+string (Yb) +' siemens ');
12 Yc=1/Zc;
13 disp('i) admittance (Yc) is in rectangular form =
    '+string (Yc) +' siemens ');
14 Von=[(Van*Ya)+(Vbn*Yb)+(Vcn*Yc)]/(Ya+Yb+Yc);
15 disp('i) Voltage (Von) is in rectangular form =
    '+string (Von) +' V');
16 Vao=Van-Von;
17 disp('i) Voltage (Vao) is in rectangular form =
    '+string (Vao) +' V');
18 Vbo=Vbn-Von;
19 disp('i) Voltage (Vbo) is in rectangular form =
    '+string (Vbo) +' V');
20 Vco=Vcn-Von;
21 disp('i) Voltage (Vco) is in rectangular form =
    '+string (Vco) +' V');
22 Ia=Vao*Ya;
23 disp('i) CURRENT (Ia) is in rectangular form = '
    +string (Ia) +' A ');
24 Ib=Vbo*Yc;
25 disp('i) CURRENT (Ib) is in rectangular form = '
    +string (Ib) +' A ');
26 Ic=Vco*Yc;
27 disp('i) CURRENT (Ic) is in rectangular form = '
    +string (Ic) +' A ');
```

Scilab code Exa 3.11 Reading on wattmeter

```
1                                     //EXAMPLE 3-11   PG NO-181
2
3 Vrn=230.94+%i*0;
4 Vyn=-115.47-%i*200;
5 Vbn=-115.47+%i*200;
6 Yr=-%i*0.05;
7 Yy=%i*0.05;
8 Yb=0.05;
9 Von=[(Vrn*Yr)+(Vyn*Yy)+(Vbn*Yb)]/(Yr+Yy+Yb);
10 disp('i) Voltage (Von) is in rectangular form =
    '+string (Von) + ' V');
11 Vyo=Vyn-Von;
12 disp('i) Voltage (Vyo) is in rectangular form =
    '+string (Vyo) + ' V');
13 Iy=Vyo*Yy;
14 disp('iii) CURRENT (Iy) is in rectangular form =
    '+string (Iy) + ' A ');
```

Scilab code Exa 3.12 Phase Current of delta and star Active Power Power Factor

```
1                                     //EXAMPLE 3-12   PG NO-181-182
2 Vp=400;
3 Zp=10+%i*24;
4 Zpy=6-%i*8;
5 Ip=Vp/Zp;
6 disp('i) CURRENT (Ip) is in rectangular form = '
    '+string (Ip) + ' A ');
7 Ipy=[Vp/sqrt(3)]/Zpy;
```

```

8 disp('ii) CURRENT (Ipy) is in rectangular form =
   '+string (Ipy) +' A ');
9 Rp=10;
10 Rpy=6;
11 Xp=24;
12 Xpy=-8;
13 P1=3*Ip*Ip*Rp;
14 disp('iii) Power (P1) is = '+string (P1) +' W
   ');
15 P2=Ipy*Ipy*3*Rpy;
16 disp('iv) Power (P2) is = '+string (P2) +' W '
   ');
17 Q1=3*Ip*Ip*Xp;
18 disp('v) Power (Q1) is = '+string (Q1) +' W ')
   ');
19 Qy=3*Ipy*Ipy*Xpy;
20 disp('vi) Power (Qy) is = '+string (Qy) +' W '
   ');
21 P=P1+P2;
22 disp('vii) Power (P) is = '+string (P) +' W ')
   ');
23 Q=Q1+Qy;
24 disp('viii) Power (Q) is = '+string (Q) +' W '
   ');
25 S=P+%i*Q;
26 disp('ix) Power (S) is = '+string (S) +' W ');
27 LI=S/[sqrt(3)*Vp];
28 disp('x) CURRENT (LI) is in rectangular form = '
   '+string (LI) +' A ');

```

Scilab code Exa 3.13 Line voltage

```

1 //EXAMPLE 3-13
   PG NO 182
2 VRV=375.877+%i*136.80;

```

```

3 disp('i)    LINE VOLTAGE (VRY) is in rectangular form
      = '+string (VRY) +' V ');
4 VYB=-69.45-%i*393.923;
5 disp('ii)   LINE VOLTAGE (VYB) is in rectangular
      form    = '+string (VYB) +' V ');
6 VBR=-306.41+%i*257.11;
7 disp('iii)  LINE VOLTAGE (VBR) is in rectangular
      form    = '+string (VBR) +' V ');
8 VYR=-VRY;
9 disp('i)    LINE VOLTAGE (VYR) is in rectangular form
      = '+string (VYR) +' V ');
10 VRB=69.45+%i*393.923;
11 disp('i)   LINE VOLTAGE (VRB) is in rectangular form
      = '+string (VRB) +' V ');
12 VBY=306.41-%i*257.11;
13 disp('i)   LINE VOLTAGE (VBY) is in rectangular form
      = '+string (VBY) +' V ');

```

Scilab code Exa 4.14 Current voltage

```

1                                     //EXAMPLE 3-14   PG NO 182-183
2 X=[400+%i*0  -6+%i*0,-200-%i*346.410  6-%i*0];
3 Y=[12+%i*0  -6+%i*0,-6+%i*0  6-%i*8];
4 I1=52.31-%i*7.120;
5 I2=37.957-%i*14.23;
6 Ia=I1;
7 disp('i) CURRENT (Ia) is in rectangular form = '
      '+string (Ia) +' A ');
8 Ib=I2-I1;
9 disp('i) CURRENT (Ib) is in rectangular form =
      '+string (Ib) +' A ');
10 IC=-I2;
11 disp('i) CURRENT (Ic) is in rectangular form = '
      '+string (IC) +' A ');
12 Z1=6+%i*0;

```

```

13 Vao=Ia*Z1;
14 disp('i) VOLTAGE (Vao) is in rectangular form =
    '+string (Vao) +' V ');
15 Vbo=Ib*Z1;
16 disp('i) VOLTAGE (Vbo) is in rectangular form =
    '+string (Vbo) +' V ');
17 Vco=IC*(-%i*8);
18 disp('i) VOLTAGE (Vco) is in rectangular form =
    '+string (Vco) +' V ');

```

Scilab code Exa 3.15 Line Current Neutral Currents Reading of wattmeter

```

1                                     //EXAMPLE 3-15 PG NO-185-186
2 Van=230.94+%i*0;
3 Vbn=-115.47-%i*200;
4 Vcn=-115.47+%i*200;
5 V1=10*10^3;
6 Ia=V1/Van;
7 disp('i) CURRENT (Ia) is in rectangular form = '
    '+string (Ia) +' A ');
8 V2=4*10^3;
9 Ic=V2/Van;
10 disp('i) CURRENT (Ic) is in rectangular form = '
    '+string (Ic) +' A ');
11 V3=6*10^3;
12 Ib=V3/Van;
13 disp('i) CURRENT (Ib) is in rectangular form = '
    '+string (Ib) +' A ');
14 In=(Ia+Ib+Ic);
15 disp('i) CURRENT (In) is in rectangular form = '
    '+string (In) +' A ');
16 W1=[V1+V2+V3]/2;
17 disp('iv) Power (W1) is in rectangular form = '
    '+string (W1) +' W ');

```

Scilab code Exa 3.16 Power and Power factor

```
1          //example -3.16   pg no-186
2 W1=5920;
3 W2=2610;
4 P=8530;
5 tanQ=(1.732*(W2-W1))/(W1+W2);
6 cosQ=0.83;
7 P.F=cosQ;
8 disp('i) tanQ = '+string (tanQ)+' ');
9 disp('ii) POWER FACTOR = '+string (P.F)+' ');
```

Scilab code Exa 3.18 Power outputs

```
1  //Example 3.18          pg no-186-187
2 cosQ=0.8;
3 sinQ=0.6;
4 VL=10000;
5 V=5000*10^3;           //VOLTAGE
6 P.F=0.9;              //POWER FACTOR
7 IL=V/(1.732*VL*cosQ) ;
8 I1=IL*cosQ;          //ACTIVE COMPONENT
9 I2=IL*sinQ;          //REACTIVE COMPONENT
10 P=1.732*(VL*IL*P.F)
11 disp('i) IL = '+string (IL)+' A');
12 disp('i) ACTIVE COMPONENT = '+string (I1)+' A');
13 disp('i) REACTIVE COMPONENT = '+string (I2)+' A');
14 disp('i) P = '+string (P)+' KW');
```

Scilab code Exa 3.19 Current Power factor Active Reactive Power

```
1 //EXAMPLE 3.19 PG NO-187
2 VL=230;
3 VP=VL/1.732;
4 IL=13.279;
5 COSQ=0.8;
6 SINQ=0.6;
7 P=(1.732*VL*IL*COSQ)
8 R.P=(1.732*VL*IL*SINQ)
9 VA=(1.732*VL*VP)
10 disp('i) POWER FACTOR = '+string (P)+' W');
11 disp('i) POWER FACTOR = '+string (R.P)+' var');
12 disp('i)TOTAL VA = '+string (VA)+' VA');
```

Scilab code Exa 3.20 Load Impedance

```
1 //Example 3.20 pg no-187
2 Ip=100; //LINE CURRENT
3 COSQ=0.787;
4 SINQ=0.617;
5 pi=3.14;
6 Vp=1100/1.732;
7 W=(2*pi*50)
8 Z=Vp/Ip;
9 R=Z*COSQ;
10 Xc=Z*SINQ
11 C=1/(W*Xc)
12 disp('i) Z = '+string (Z)+' ohm');
13 disp('ii) R = '+string (R)+' ohm');
14 disp('iii) Xc = '+string (Xc)+' ohm');
15 disp('iiii) capacitance (C) = '+string (C)+' F');
```

Scilab code Exa 3.21 Line current Volt ampere Active and Reactive Power

```
1      // EXAMPLE 3.21  PG NO-187
2  Ip=20;
3  IL=(1.732*Ip);
4  VL=400;
5  cos40=0.766;
6  sin40=0.642;
7  VA=(1.732*VL*IL);
8  p=(VA*cos40);
9  q=(VA*sin40);
10 disp('i) VA = '+string (VA)+' VA');
11 disp('ii) P = '+string (p)+' W');
12 disp('iii) Q = '+string (q)+' vars');
```

Scilab code Exa 3.22 Phase Current Line Current Power Factor Active Power and Reactive Power

```
1      //EXAMPLE 3.22  PG NO-188
2  Vp=230;
3  VL=230;
4  Z=8+%i*6;
5  Ip=Vp/Z;
6  disp('i) CURRENT (Ip) is in rectangular form = '
      '+string (Ip) + ' A');
```

Scilab code Exa 3.23 impedance

```
1      //EXAMPLE 3-23      PG NO-188
2  Za=8.66+%i*5;
3  Zc=8.48+%i*8.48;
4  Zb=11.50+%i*9.642;
5  VRn=254+%i*0;
```

```

6 VYn=-127.02-%i*220;
7 Vbn=-127.02+%i*220;
8 Yr=1/Za;
9 disp('i) admittance (Ya) is in rectangular form =
    '+string (Yr) +' siemens ');
10 Yb=1/Zb;
11 disp('i) admittance (Yb) is in rectangular form =
    '+string (Yb) +' siemens ');
12 Yy=1/Zc;
13 disp('i) admittance (Yc) is in rectangular form =
    '+string (Yy) +' siemens ');
14
15 Von=[(VRn*Yr)+(Vbn*Yb)+(VYn*Yy)]/(Yr+Yb+Yy);
16
17 disp('i) Voltage (Von) is in rectangular form =
    '+string (Von) +' V');

```

Scilab code Exa 3.24 Total Power and Power Factor

```

1 //EXAMPLE 3-24 PG NO-189
2 W1=-1200;
3 W2=3400;
4 P=W1+W2;
5 disp('iv) Power (P) is = '+string (P) +' W ');
6 X=[sqrt(3)*(W2-W1)]/P;
7 disp('iv) (tan (Q)) is = '+string (X) +' ');

```

Scilab code Exa 3.25 Line Current Total Power

```

1 //EXAMPLE 3-25 PG NO
    -189

```

```

2 Vac=240+%i*0;
3 Vcb=-120-%i*207.84;
4 Vba=-120+%i*207.84;
5 Zac=20+%i*0;
6 Zcb=12.99+%i*7.5;
7 Zba=0+%i*25;
8 Iac=Vac/Zac;
9 disp('i) CURRENT (Iac) is in rectangular form =
    '+string(Iac) +' A ');
10 Icb=Vcb/Zcb;
11 disp('i) CURRENT (Icb) is in rectangular form =
    '+string(Icb) +' A ');
12 Iba=Vba/Zba;
13 disp('i) CURRENT (Iba) is in rectangular form =
    '+string(Iba) +' A ');
14 Ia=Iac-Iba;
15 disp('i) CURRENT (Ia) is in rectangular form = '
    '+string(Ia) +' A ');
16 Ib=Iba-Icb;
17 disp('i) CURRENT (Ib) is in rectangular form = '
    '+string(Ib) +' A ');
18 Ic=Icb-Iac;
19 disp('i) CURRENT (Ic) is in rectangular form = '
    '+string(Ic) +' A ');
20 P=(240*12)+(240*16*0.866)+(240*9.6*0);
21 disp('iv) Power (P) is = '+string(P) +' W ')
    ;

```

Scilab code Exa 3.26 current Power

```

1 Vab=200+%i*0;
2 Vbc=-100-%i*173.20;
3 Vca=-100+%i*173.20;
4 Zac=31+%i*59;
5 Zcb=30-%i*40;

```

```

6 Zba=80+%i*60;
7 Iab=Vab/Zac;
8 disp('i) CURRENT (Iac) is in rectangular form =
   '+string (Iab) +' A ');
9 Ibc=Vbc/Zcb;
10 disp('i) CURRENT (Icb) is in rectangular form =
   '+string (Ibc) +' A ');
11 Ica=Vca/Zba;
12 disp('i) CURRENT (Iba) is in rectangular form =
   '+string (Ica) +' A ');
13 Ia=Iab-Ica;
14 disp('i) CURRENT (Ia) is in rectangular form = '
   '+string (Ia) +' A ');
15 Ib=Ibc-Iab;
16 disp('i) CURRENT (Ib) is in rectangular form = '
   '+string (Ib) +' A ');
17 Ic=Ica-Ibc;
18 disp('i) CURRENT (Ic) is in rectangular form = '
   '+string (Ic) +' A ');
19 P=(200*3*0.46)+(200*4*0.6)+(200*2*0.8);
20 disp('iv) Power (P) is = '+string (P) +' W ');
   ;

```

Scilab code Exa 3.27 Line Current and Total Power

```

1 //EXAMPLE-3.27 PG NO-190-191
2 Zr=4;
3 Zy=5;
4 VL=400;
5 IL=103.1;
6 Q=36.6 //Q=TETA
7 COSQ=0.8028;
8 P=(1.732*VL*IL*COSQ)
9 disp('i) P = '+string (P)+' W');

```

Scilab code Exa 3.28 Line Current Neutral Current Total power

```
1 //EXAMPLE 3-28 PG NO-191
2 Van=230.94+%i*0;
3 Vbn=-115.47-%i*200;
4 Vcn=-115.47+%i*200;
5 Za=12-%i*16;
6 Zb=12+%i*0;
7 Zc=8+%i*6;
8 Ia=Van/Za;
9 disp('i) CURRENT (Ia) is in rectangular form = '
    +string(Ia) + ' A ');
10 Ib=Vbn/Zb;
11 disp('i) CURRENT (Ib) is in rectangular form = '
    +string(Ib) + ' A ');
12 Ic=Vcn/Zc;
13 disp('i) CURRENT (Ic) is in rectangular form = '
    +string(Ic) + ' A ');
14 NI=-(Ia+Ib+Ic);
15 disp('i) NEUTRAL CURRENT (NI) is in rectangular
    form = ' +string(NI) + ' A ');
16 P=(230.95*11.55*0.6)+(230.95*19.25*1)
    +(230.95*23.095*0.8);
17 disp('iv) Power (P) is = ' +string(P) + ' W ');
    ;
```

Scilab code Exa 3.29 Line current

```
1 //Example -3.29 PG NO-191-192
2 IL=12.55;
3 V=460;
4 Z=V/(1.732*IL)
```

```
5 disp('i) Z = '+string (Z)+' ohm ');
```

Scilab code Exa 3.30 R and x

```
1 //EXAMPLE 3-30 PG NO-192
2 R=8*0.866; //cos30=0.866
3 disp('i) Resistance (R) is = '+string (R) +'
  ohm ');
4 X=8*0.5;
5 disp('ii) X (X) is = '+string (X) +' ohm ');
```

Scilab code Exa 3.31 Voltmeter

```
1 //EXAMPLE -3.31 PG NO -193
2 Zr=3333.33;
3 Vry=200;
4 X=16666.66;
5 Y=346.40; //Y=(300-j173.2)
6 I=Y/X;
7 R.V=I*Zr;
8 disp('i) I = '+string (I)+' <-29.99 A');
9 disp('ii) READING OF VOLTMETER = '+string (R.V)+'
  <-30 degree V');
```

Scilab code Exa 3.32 Line currents

```
1 //EXAMPLE 3-32 PG NO-193
2 Vry=400+%i*0;
3 Vyb=-200-%i*346.41;
4 Vbr=-200+%i*346.410;
```

```

5 I1=14.74-%i*7.3;
6 I2=2.105-%i*10.94;
7 Ir=I1;
8 disp('i) CURRENT (Ir) is in rectangular form = '
    +string (Ir) + ' A ');
9 Iy=I2-I1;
10 disp('i) CURRENT (Iy) is in rectangular form = '
    +string (Iy) + ' A ');
11 Ib=-I2;
12 disp('i) CURRENT (Ib) is in rectangular form = '
    +string (Ib) + ' A ');
13 Pr=16.45*16.45*10;
14 disp('i) Power (Pr) is = '+string (Pr) + ' W ');
15 Py=Iy*Iy*20;
16 disp('i) Power (Py) is in rectangular form = '+
    string (Py) + ' W ');
17 Pb=11.24*11.24*25;
18 disp('i) Power (Pb) is in rectangular form = '+
    string (Pb) + ' W ');
19 Vro=-(Ir*10);
20 disp('i) VOLTAGE (Vro) is in rectangular form =
    '+string (Vro) + ' V ');
21 Vrn=200-%i*115.475;
22 disp('i) VOLTAGE (Vrn) is in rectangular form =
    '+string (Vrn) + ' V ');
23 Von=Vro+Vrn;
24 disp('i) VOLTAGE (Von) is in rectangular form =
    '+string (Von) + ' V ');

```

Scilab code Exa 3.33 Neutral Current

```

1                                     //EXAMPLE 3-33           PG NO-194
2 Z1=8-%i*6;
3 Z2=3.6-%i*4.8;
4 In=-(Z1+Z2);

```



```
5 disp('i) CURRENT (In) is in rectangular form = '
   +string (In) + ' A ');
```

Scilab code Exa 3.34 Line Current Total Voltmeter Active and Reactive Power

```
1 //EXAMPLE 3-34 PG NO
   -194
2 Vp=230.94;
3 Van=230.94+%i*0;
4 Vbn=-115.47-%i*200;
5 Vcn=-115.47+%i*200;
6 Z=8-%i*10;
7 Ia=Van/Z;
8 disp('i) CURRENT (Ia) is in rectangular form = '
   +string (Ia) + ' A ');
9 Ib=Vbn/Z;
10 disp('ii) CURRENT (Ib) is in rectangular form =
   '+string (Ib) + ' A ');
11 Ic=Vcn/Z;
12 disp('iii) CURRENT (Ic) is in rectangular form =
   '+string (Ic) + ' A ');
13 S=sqrt(3)*400*18.03;
14 disp('iv) APPARENT POWER (S) is = '+string (S)
   + ' VA ');
15 P=S*0.62;
16 disp('v) Power (P) is = '+string (P) + ' W ');
17 Q=S*-0.8;
18 disp('vi) Power (Q) is = '+string (Q) + ' vars
   ');
```

Scilab code Exa 3.35 Total Active Power Toal Reactive Power Voltmeter Line CurrentThree Phase Circuitsower factor

```

1 //EXAMPLE -3.35 PG NO-195
2 I.P=163.44; //POWER INPUT
3 T.A.P=253.44; //TOTAL ACTIVE POWER
4 R.P=122.58; //REACTIVE POWER INDUCTION MOTOR
5 L=40; //REACTIVE POWER OF SPECIAL LOAD
6 T.P=R.P+L; //TOTAL REACTIVE POWER
7 S=301.1; //P+JQ
8 X=T.A.P/S; //OVERALL POWRER FACTOR
9 IL=S*10^3/(1.732*400)
10 disp('i)TOTAL REACTIVE POWER = '+string (T.P)+'
Kvar')
11 disp('i) S = '+string (S)+' KVA')
12 disp('i)OVERALL POWER FACTOR (x) = '+string (X)+'
lagging')
13 disp('iiii)LOAD CURRENT (IL) = '+string (IL)+' A'
)

```

Scilab code Exa 3.36 Phase current Total line current

```

1 //EXAMPLE-3.36 PG NO -195
2 Vp=400/(3)^0.5;
3 R.p=162.58*10^3;
4 Ipc=R.p/(3*Vp);
5 IL=365.82;
6 Xc=Vp/Ipc;
7 pi=3.14;
8 C=1/(2*pi*50*Xc)
9 disp('i) Ipc = '+string (Ipc)+' A');
10 disp('ii) Xc = '+string (Xc)+' ohm');
11 disp('i) CAPACITANCE = '+string (C)+' F');

```

Scilab code Exa 3.37 current

```
1
2 Vry=450+%i*0;
3 Vyb=-225-%i*389.711;
4 Vbr=-225+%i*389.711;
5 Vrn=225-%i*130;
6 Vyn=-225-%i*130;
7 Vbn=0+%i*259.8;
8 Z1=10.60+%i*10.60;
9 Z2=5+%i*8.66;
10 Z3=2.6+%i*1.5;
11 Z4=12.21+%i*4.44;
12 Iry=Vry/Z1;
13 disp('i) CURRENT (Iry) is in rectangular form =
    '+string(Iry) +' A ');
14 Iyb=Vyb/Z2;
15 disp('i) CURRENT (Iyb) is in rectangular form =
    '+string(Iyb) +' A ');
16 Ibr=Vbr/Z3;
17 disp('i) CURRENT (Ibr) is in rectangular form =
    '+string(Ibr) +' A ');
18 I1=Iry-Ibr;
19 disp('i) CURRENT (I1) is in rectangular form = '
    '+string(I1) +' A ');
20 I2=Iyb-Iry;
21 disp('i) CURRENT (I2) is in rectangular form = '
    '+string(I2) +' A ');
22 I3=Ibr-Iyb;
23 disp('i) CURRENT (I3) is in rectangular form = '
    '+string(I3) +' A ');
24 I4=Vrn/Z4;
25 disp('i) CURRENT (I4) is in rectangular form = '
    '+string(I4) +' A ');
26 I5=Vyn/Z4;
27 disp('i) CURRENT (I5) is in rectangular form = '
    '+string(I5) +' A ');
28 I6=Vbn/Z4;
29 disp('i) CURRENT (I6) is in rectangular form = '
    '+string(I6) +' A ');
```

```

    +string (I6) + ' A ');
30 I7=Vbn/(3+%i*4);
31 disp('i) CURRENT (I7) is in rectangular form = '
    +string (I7) + ' A ');
32 IR=I1+I4;
33 disp('i) CURRENT (IR) is in rectangular form = '
    +string (IR) + ' A ');
34 IY=I1+I4;
35 disp('i) CURRENT (IY) is in rectangular form = '
    +string (IY) + ' A ');
36 IB=I3+I6+I7;
37 disp('i) CURRENT (IB) is in rectangular form = '
    +string (IB) + ' A ');
38 IN=-(I7);
39 disp('i) CURRENT (IN) is in rectangular form = '
    +string (IN) + ' A ');

```

Scilab code Exa 3.39 Voltage

```

1 VAB=400+%i*0;
2 VBC=-200-%i*346.41;
3 VCA=400+%i*0;
4 Z1=300-%i*398;
5 IAB=VAB/Z1;
6 disp('i) CURRENT (IAB) is in rectangular form =
    '+string (IAB) + ' A ');
7 VAD=IAB*300;
8 disp('ii) VOLTAGE (VAD) is in rectangular form =
    '+string (VAD) + ' V ');
9 VDA=-VAD;
10 disp('iii) VOLTAGE (VDA) is in rectangular form =
    '+string (VDA) + ' V ');
11 VDC=VDA-VCA;
12 disp('iv) VOLTAGE (VDC) is in rectangular form =
    '+string (VDC) + ' VA ');

```

```

13 VAC=400+%i*0;
14 VCB=-200-%i*346.41;
15 VBA=-200+%i*346.410;
16 IAB1=-(VAC)/Z1;
17 disp('v) CURRENT (IAB1) is in rectangular form =
      '+string(IAB1) +' A ');
18 VAD1=IAB1*300;
19 disp('vi) VOLTAGE (VAD1) is in rectangular form =
      '+string(VAD1) +' V ');
20 VDA=-VAD;
21 disp('vii) VOLTAGE (VAAD) is in rectangular form
      = '+string(VDA) +' V ');
22 VDC=VDA+VAC;
23 disp('viii) VOLTAGE (VDC) is in rectangular form
      = '+string(VDC) +' V ');

```

Scilab code Exa 3.40 W1 and W2

```

1 //EXAMPLE-3.40 PG NO-199
2 Vry=200;
3 Vbr=200;
4 Vbn=115.47;
5 I1=10; //10-j12
6 W1=200*I1;
7 X1=173.2;
8 X2=26.66;
9 W2=X1*X2;
10 disp('i)WATTMETERS (W2) = '+string(W2)+' W')

```

Scilab code Exa 3.41 Current

```

1 // CHAPTER -3 EXAMPLE NO 3.41 PG NO-200
2 Vp=230.94;

```

```

3 Xa=100+%i*155;
4 Ia=Vp/Xa;
5 COSQ=0.542;
6 P=COSQ;
7 disp('i) (Ia) = '+string (Ia)+' A')

```

Scilab code Exa 3.42 Z_a Z_b Z_c

```

1 Van=254+%i*0;
2 Vbn=-127.02-%i*220;
3 Vcn=-127.02+%i*220;
4 Ib=0-%i*10;
5 Ic=0+%i*20;
6 Ia=-(Ib+Ic);
7 disp('i) CURRENT (Ia) is in rectangular form = '
      '+string (Ia) + ' A ');
8 Von=-173.20+%i*100;
9 Vao=Van-Von;
10 disp('i) VOLTAGE (Vao) is in rectangular form =
      '+string (Vao) + ' V ');
11 Vbo=Vbn-Von;
12 disp('i) VOLTAGE (Vbo) is in rectangular form =
      '+string (Vbo) + ' V ');
13 Vco=Vcn-Von;
14 disp('i) VOLTAGE (Vco) is in rectangular form =
      '+string (Vco) + ' V ');
15 Za=Vao/Ia;
16 disp('i) IMPEDANCE (Za) is in rectangular form =
      '+string (Za) + ' ohm ');
17 Zb=Vbo/Ib;
18 disp('i) IMPEDANCE (Zb) is in rectangular form =
      '+string (Zb) + ' ohm ');
19 Zc=Vco/Ic;
20 disp('i) IMPEDANCE (Zc) is in rectangular form =
      '+string (Zc) + ' ohm ');

```

Scilab code Exa 3.43 Total Apparent active Reactive Power line Current
Power factor

```
1 //example -3.43 pg no-200-201
2 Ip=11<36.87;
3 PL=5808;
4 QL=4356;
5 Pm=6000;
6 Qm=8000;
7 P=PL+Pm;
8 Q=Qm-QL;
9 S=((P*P)+(Q*Q))^0.5;
10 X=P/S; //POWER FACTOR
11 disp('i)ACTIVE POWER (P) = '+string(P)+' W')
12 disp('i)REACTIVE POWER (Q) = '+string(Q)+' vars(
    inductive)')
13 disp('i)APPARENT POWER (S) = '+string(S)+' A')
14 disp('i)power factor (X) = '+string(X)+' lagging
    ')
```

Scilab code Exa 3.44 Power and Power Factor

```
1 //EXAMPLE 3.44 PG NO-201
2 W1=800;
3 W2=-400;
4 P=W1+W2;
5 x=(1.723*(W2-W1))/(W1+W2) //tanQ=x
6 Q=-79.10;
7 y=0.189;
8 P=y //POWER FACTOR
9 disp('i)tanQ (x) = '+string(x)+' ')
10 disp('i) POWER factor (P) = '+string(P)+' ')
```

Scilab code Exa 3.45 Line Current

```
1 //EXAMPLE 3-45 PG NO-201-202
2 Vab=0+%i*212;
3 Vbc=-183.6-%i*106;
4 Vca=183.6-%i*106;
5 Za=10+%i*0;
6 Zb=10+%i*10;
7 Zc=0-%i*20;
8 Zab=[(Za*Zb)+(Zb*Zc)+(Za*Zc)]/Zc;
9 disp('i) IMPEDANCE (Zab) is in rectangular form =
    '+string(Zab) +' ohm ');
10 Zbc=[(Za*Zb)+(Zb*Zc)+(Za*Zc)]/Za;
11 disp('i) IMPEDANCE (Zbc) is in rectangular form =
    '+string(Zbc) +' ohm ');
12 Zca=[(Za*Zb)+(Zb*Zc)+(Za*Zc)]/Zb;
13 disp('i) IMPEDANCE (Zca) is in rectangular form =
    '+string(Zca) +' ohm ');
14 Iab=Vab/Zab;
15 disp('i) CURRENT (Iab) is in rectangular form =
    '+string(Iab) +' A ');
16 Ibc=Vbc/Zbc;
17 disp('i) CURRENT (Ibc) is in rectangular form =
    '+string(Ibc) +' A ');
18 Ica=Vca/Zca;
19 disp('i) CURRENT (Ica) is in rectangular form =
    '+string(Ica) +' A ');
20 Ia=Iab-Ica;
21 disp('i) CURRENT (Ia) is in rectangular form =
    '+string(Ia) +' A ');
22 Ib=Ibc-Iab;
23 disp('i) CURRENT (Ib) is in rectangular form =
    '+string(Ib) +' A ');
24 Ic=Ica-Ibc;
```



```

25 disp('i) CURRENT (Ic) is in rectangular form = '
    +string (Ic) + ' A ');

```

Scilab code Exa 3.47 total votamperes Active and Reactive Power

```

1 //EXAMPLE 3-47 PG NO
   -202-203
2 Vab=212;
3 Vbc=212;
4 Vca=212;
5 Iab=10;
6 Ibc=5;
7 Ica=7.07;
8 P=[(Vab*Iab*0.707)+(Vbc*Ibc*0.707)+(212*7.07*0)];
9 disp('i) ACTIVE POWER (P) is = '+string (P) + ' W
   ');
10 Q=[(Vab*Iab*0.707)+(Vbc*Ibc*-0.707)+(212*7.07*-1)]
11 disp('ii) REACTIVE POWER (Q) is = '+string (Q) + '
   vars ');
12 S=[P^2+(Q^2)]^0.5;
13 disp('i) APPARENT POWER (S) is = '+string (S) +
   ' VA ');

```

Scilab code Exa 3.48 voltage

```

1 //EXAMPLE 3-48 PG NO-202-203
2 Vao=186.7-%i*87.06;
3 Vco=-38.5+%i*292.48;
4 Vbo=-(Vao+Vco);
5 disp('i) VOLTAGE (Vbo) is in rectangular form =
   '+string (Vbo) + ' V ');
6 Vab=Vao-Vbo;

```

```

7 disp('i) VOLTAGE (Vab) is in rectangular form =
  '+string (Vab) +' V ');
8 Van=201-%i*37.51;
9 Von=Van-Vao;
10 disp('i) VOLTAGE (Von) is in rectangular form =
    '+string (Von) +' V ');

```

Scilab code Exa 3.49 Phase Current Line Current Total active and reactive Power W1 w2

```

1                                     //EXAMPLE 3-49 PG NO-203-204
2 Vab=400+%i*0;
3 Vbc=-200-%i*346.41;
4 Vca=-200+%i*346.410;
5 Z1=%i*10;
6 Z2=-%i*20;
7 Z3=10;
8 Iab=Vab/Z1;
9 disp('i) CURRENT (Iab) is in rectangular form =
  '+string (Iab) +' A ');
10 Ibc=Vbc/Z2;
11 disp('ii) CURRENT (Ibc) is in rectangular form =
    '+string (Ibc) +' A ');
12 Ica=Vca/Z3;
13 disp('iii) CURRENT (Ica) is in rectangular form =
    '+string (Ica) +' A ');
14 Ia=Iab-Ica;
15 disp('iv) CURRENT (Ia) is in rectangular form =
    '+string (Ia) +' A ');
16 Ib=Ibc-Iab;
17 disp('v) CURRENT (Ib) is in rectangular form = '
    '+string (Ib) +' A ');
18 Ic=Ica-Ibc;
19 disp('vi) CURRENT (Ic) is in rectangular form =
    '+string (Ic) +' A ');

```

```

20 P=Ica*Z3;
21 disp('vii) ACTIVE POWER (P) is in rectangular form
    = '+string(P) +' W ');
22 Q=(Iab^2*Z3)-(Ibc^2*20);
23 disp('viii) REACTIVE POWER (Q) is in rectangular
    form = '+string(Q) +' vars ');
24 S=[P^2+Q^2]^0.5;
25 disp('i) APPARENT POWER (S) is in rectangular form
    = '+string(S) +' VA ');

```

Scilab code Exa 3.50 Line current

```

1                                     //EXAMPLE 3-50      PG NO-204
2 I1=13.12-%i*9.15;
3 I2=-6.80-%i*19.55;
4 IaA=I1;
5 disp('i) CURRENT (IaA) is in rectangular form =
    '+string(IaA) +' A ');
6 IbB=I2-I1;
7 disp('i) CURRENT (IbB) is in rectangular form =
    '+string(IbB) +' A ');
8 IcC=-I2;
9 disp('i) CURRENT (IcC) is in rectangular form =
    '+string(IcC) +' A ');

```

Scilab code Exa 3.51 Resistance reactance Power Factor

```

1                                     //EXAMPLE 3-51      PG NO
                                     -205
2 R1=1.5;
3 X=2.396;
4 X1=sqrt(X^2-R1^2);
5 disp('i) X1 is = '+string(X1) +' ohm ');

```

```

6 IL=100;
7 Ip=IL/1.732;
8 disp('ii) Peak Current = '+string (Ip) +' A ');
9 R2=4.5;
10 Z=7.1878;
11 X2=sqrt(Z^2-R2^2)
12 disp('iii) X2 is = '+string (X2) +'ohm ');
13 PF=R2/(Z);
14 disp('vi) Power Factor is = '+string (PF) +' ');
    ;

```

Scilab code Exa 3.52 Line Current Power factor Active and Reactive Power

```

1                                     //EXAMPLE 3-52   PG NO-205-206
2 Vp=230.94;
3 R=20+%i*30;
4 V=400;
5 IL=Vp/R;
6 disp('i) CURRENT (IL) is in rectangular form = '
    +string (IL) +' A ');
7 PF=0.555;
8 P=sqrt(3)*V*IL*PF;
9 disp('ii) ACTIVE POWER (P) is in rectangular form
    = '+string (P) +' W ');
10 Q=sqrt(3)*V*IL*56.289;
11 disp('iii) REACTIVE POWER (Q) is in rectangular
    form = '+string (Q) +' vars ');
12 S=sqrt(3)*V*IL;
13 disp('iv) APPARENT POWER (S) is in rectangular form
    = '+string (S) +' VA ');
14 Ip=3.698;
15 Z=V/Ip;
16 disp('i) IMPEDANCE (Z) is in rectangular form =
    '+string (Z) +' ohm ');

```

```

17 R1=Z*0.555;
18 disp('i) RESISTANCE (R1) is in rectangular form =
    '+string (R1) +' ohm ');
19 Xc=Z*0.83;
20 disp('i) INDUCTANCE (Xc) is in rectangular form =
    '+string (Xc) +' ohm ');
21 C=Xc/(2*%pi*50);
22 disp('i) CAPACITOR (C) is in rectangular form =
    '+string (C) +' F ');

```

Scilab code Exa 3.53 Current Active and Reactive Power

```

1 //EXAMPLE 3-53 PG NO-206-207
2 HP=2000;
3 Vp=2200;
4 E=0.93;
5 MI=(HP*735.5)/E;
6 disp('i) MOTOR INPUT (MI) is in rectangular form
    = '+string (MI) +' W ');
7 Ip=MI/[3*Vp*0.85];
8 disp('i) CURRENT (Ip) is in rectangular form = '
    '+string (Ip) +' A ');
9 AC=Ip*0.85;
10 disp('i) ACTIVE CURRENT (AC) is in rectangular
    form = '+string (AC) +' A ');
11 RC=(Ip^2-AC^2)^0.5;
12 disp('i) REACTIVE CURRENT (RC) is in rectangular
    form = '+string (RC) +' A ');
13 LC=sqrt(3)*Ip;
14 disp('i) LINE CURRENT (LC) is in rectangular form
    = '+string (LC) +' A ');
15 ALC=LC*0.85;
16 disp('i) ACTIVE LINE CURRENT (ALC) is in
    rectangular form = '+string (ALC) +' A ');
17 RLC=(LC^2-ALC^2)^0.5;

```

18 `disp('i) REACTIVE LINE CURRENT (RLC) is in
rectangular form = '+string (RLC) +' A ');`

Scilab code Exa 3.54 Voltage load impedance

```
1 //EXAMPLE 3-54 PG NO  
2 // -207-208  
3 Van=161.66+%i*0;  
4 Vbn=-80.83-%i*140;  
5 Vcn=-80.83+%i*140;  
6 Z1=10+%i*0;  
7 Z2=8.66+%i*5;  
8 Z3=8.66-%i*5;  
9 YA=1/Z1;  
10 disp('i) ADMITTANCE (YA) is in rectangular form =  
11 '+string (YA) +' siemens ');  
12 YB=1/Z2;  
13 disp('ii) ADMITTANCE (YB) is in rectangular form  
14 = '+string (YB) +' siemens ');  
15 YC=1/Z3;  
16 disp('iii) ADMITTANCE (YC) is in rectangular form  
17 = '+string (YC) +' siemens ');  
18 Von=-[(Van*YA)+(Vbn*YB)+(Vcn*YC)]/[YA+YB+YC];  
19 disp('iv) VOLTAGE (Von) is in rectangular form =  
20 '+string (Von) +' V ');  
21 Vao=Van-Von;  
22 disp('v) VOLTAGE (Vao) is in rectangular form =  
23 '+string (Vao) +' V ');  
24 Vbo=Vbn-Von;  
25 disp('vi) VOLTAGE (Vbo) is in rectangular form =  
26 '+string (Vbo) +' V ');  
27 Vco=Vcn-Von;  
28 disp('vii) VOLTAGE (Vco) is in rectangular form =  
29 '+string (Vco) +' V ');
```

Scilab code Exa 3.55 Phase and Line Current

```
1 //EXAMPLE 3-55
2 //PG NO-208-209
3
4 Vab=400+%i*0;
5 Vbc=-220-%i*381.05;
6 Vca=-220+%i*381.05;
7 Z1=0+%i*25;
8 Z2=13+%i*7.5;
9 Z3=20+%i*0;
10 IAB=Vab/Z1;
11 disp('i') CURRENT (IAB) is in rectangular form =
12 '+string (IAB) +' A ');
13 IBC=Vbc/Z2;
14 disp('i') CURRENT (IBC) is in rectangular form =
15 '+string (IBC) +' A ');
16 ICA=Vca/Z3;
17 disp('i') CURRENT (ICA) is in rectangular form =
18 '+string (ICA) +' A ');
19 IA=IAB-ICA;
20 disp('i') CURRENT (IA) is in rectangular form = '
21 '+string (IA) +' A ');
22 IB=IBC-IAB;
23 disp('i') CURRENT (IB) is in rectangular form = '
24 '+string (IB) +' A ');
25 IC=ICA-IBC;
26 disp('i') CURRENT (IC) is in rectangular form = '
27 '+string (IC) +' A ');
```

Scilab code Exa 3.59 current

```
1 //EXAMPLE 3-59 PG NO 267
```

```
2 V2=240-%i*14.35;
3 V1=240+%i*0;
4 VL=233.73-%i*8.938;
5 R1=0.6+%i*0.8;
6 R2=0.5+%i*0.866;
7 I1=(V1-VL)/R1;
8 I2=(V2-VL)/R2;
9 R3=16+%i*12;
10 I3=(VL/R3);
11 disp('i) current(I1) is in polar form = '+string (
    I1)+'A ');
12 disp('i) current(I2) is in polar form = '+string (
    I2)+'A ');
13 disp('i) current(I3) is in polar form = '+string (
    I3)+'A ');
```

Chapter 4

network theorem

Scilab code Exa 4.4 Numbers of trees

```
1 //EXAMPLE 4-4 PG NO-224
2 A=[1 1 0 0 0 1;0 -1 1 -1 0 0;-1 0 -1 0 -1 0];
3 A1=[1 0 -1;1 -1 0;0 1 -1;0 -1 0;0 0 -1;1 0 0];
4 det(A*A1)=A*A1;
5 disp('i) Numbers of trees ([A*A^T]) is = '+
      string(det(A*A1)) +' ');
```

Scilab code Exa 4.6 Currents

```
1 // EXAMPLE 4-6 PG NO-228
2 I1=-2.59*10^-3;
3 I2=-1.45*10^-3;
4 IR1=I1;
5 disp('i) CURRENT (IR1) is from A to B = '+
      string(IR1) +' A ');
6 IR2=I2;
7 disp('ii) CURRENT (IR2) is from B to E = '+
      string(IR2) +' A ');
```

```

8 IR3=I1-I2;
9 disp('iii) CURRENT (IR1) is      from B to C = '+
  string (IR3) + ' A ');
10 IR4=I1;
11 disp('vi) CURRENT (IR4) is      from C to F = '+
  string (IR4) + ' A ');
12 IR5=I2;
13 disp('v) CURRENT (IR1) is      from D to C = '+
  string (IR5) + ' A ');

```

Scilab code Exa 4.8 currents

```

1                                     //EXAMPLE 4-8           PG
                                     NO-230-231
2 V=25;
3 Vm=0.64;
4 Vn=3.05;
5 R1=5;
6 R2=9.64
7 I1=(V-R2)/R1
8 disp('i) CURRENT (I1) is      = '+string (I1) +'
  A ');
9 I2=R2/4;
10 disp('ii) CURRENT (I2) is     = '+string (I2) +' A
  ');
11 I3=(R2-Vn)/10;
12 disp('iii) CURRENT (I3) is    = '+string (I3) +'
  A ');
13 I4=(10-Vn)/8;
14 disp('vi) CURRENT (I4) is     = '+string (I4) +' A
  ');
15 I5=Vn/2;
16 disp('v) CURRENT (I5) is      = '+string (I5) +' A
  ');

```

Scilab code Exa 4.9 current

```
1 //EXAMPLE 4-9 PG NO-232-233
2 X=[40 -8 -20;-8 18 -6;-20 -6 36];
3 Y=[24 -8 -20;0 18 -6;0 -6 36];
4 Z=[40 24 -20;-8 0 -6;-20 0 36];
5 U=[40 -8 24;-8 18 0;-20 -6 0]
6 I1=det(Y/X);
7 disp('CURRENT = '+string(I1)+' A');
8 I2=det(Z/X);
9 disp(' CURRENT = '+string(I2)+' A');
10 I3=det(U/X);
11 disp(' CURRENT is = '+string(I3)+' A');
12 IR3=I2;
13 disp(' CURRENT is = '+string(IR3)+' A');
14 IR4=0;
15 disp(' CURRENT is = '+string(IR4)+' A');
16 IR5=I1-I3;
17 disp(' CURRENT is = '+string(IR5)+' A');
18 IR6=I3;
19 disp(' CURRENT is = '+string(IR6)+' A');
```

Scilab code Exa 4.10 Current

```
1 //EXAMPLE 4-11 PG
NO-233-234
2 I1=-1.28;
3 I2=-0.83;
4 I3=0.84;
5 IR1=-I1; //CURRENT
THROUGH 2.2 RESISTANCE
```

```

6 disp('i) Current (IR1) is = '+string (IR1) +'
  A from B to A ');
7 IR2=-I1+I2; //CURRENT
  THROUGH 4.7 RESISTANCE
8 disp('ii) Current (IR2) is = '+string (IR2) +
  ' A from C to B ');
9 IR3=-I2+I3; //CURRENT
  THROUGH 6.8 RESISTANCE
10 disp('iii) Current (IR3) is = '+string (IR3)
  +' A from C to D ');

```

Scilab code Exa 4.12 current

```

1 //Example 4-12 PG NO234-235
2 VA=60.866;
3 VB=19.13;
4 R=60;
5 I60=(VA-VB)/R;
6 disp(' CURRENT is = '+string(I60)+' A');

```

Scilab code Exa 4.13 current

```

1 //Example 4-13 PG NO-235
2 X=[1 -0.5 2;-0.5 3.5 -4;-0.5 -1 0];
3 X1=[2 -0.5 -0.5;-4 3.5 -1;0 -1 2.5 ]
4 X2=[1 -0.5 -0.5;-0.5 3.5 -1;-0.5 -1 2.5];
5 V=det([X1-X]/X2); //V=VA-VC
6 disp('i) VOLTAGE (V) is = '+string (V) +' V ');
7 I2=0.5*1.566;
8 disp('i) Current (I2) is = '+string (I2) +' A ');

```

Scilab code Exa 5.13 Current

```
1 //EXAMPLE 5-13 PG NO-305
2 Z1=10+%i*0;
3 Z2=-%i*5;
4 Z3=3+%i*4;
5 Z4=3-%i*4;
6 Z5=10+%i*2.5;
7 VTH=(Z1*Z2)/(Z3+Z2);
8 ZTH=2+((20-%i*15)/(3-%i*1));
9 ZL=VTH/(ZTH+Z5);
10 disp('i) VOLTAGE (VTH) is = '+string(VTH)+'V ');
11 disp('i) IMPEDANCE (ZTH) is = '+string(ZTH)+'ohm
    ');
12 disp('i) IMPEDANCE (ZL) is = '+string(ZL)+'A ');
```

Scilab code Exa 4.14 current

```
1 //EXAMPLE 4-14 PG NO-236
2 VA=61.38;
3 R1=60;
4 R2=110;
5 R3=25;
6 V1=120;
7 V2=40;
8 V3=60;
9 I120=(V1-VA)/R1;
10 disp(' CURRENT is = '+string(I120)+' A');
11 I40=(VA+V2)/R2;
12 disp(' CURRENT is = '+string(I40)+' A');
13 I60=(VA-V3)/R3;
14 disp(' CURRENT is = '+string(I60)+' A');
```

Scilab code Exa 4.16 current

```
1 //EXAMPLE 4-16 PG NO
   -236-237;
2 VA=1.96;
3 VB=3.2;
4 IBA=(VB-VA)/2;
5 disp(' CURRENT is = '+string(IBA)+' A');
```

Scilab code Exa 4.17 voltage

```
1 //EXAMPLE 4-17 PG NO-237
2 A=8.08; //POTENTIAL
3 B=7.942; //POTENTIAL
4 VAB=A-B; //POTENTIAL DIFFERENCE
5 disp(' POTENTIAL DIFFERENCE is = '+string(VAB)+' V')
   ;
```

Scilab code Exa 4.19 currents

```
1 //EXAMPLE 4-19
   PG NO-236
2 i1=11.06;
3 i2=5.34;
4 i3=1.907;
5 IPR=i2-i3;
6 disp(' CURRENT is = '+string(IPR)+' A');
7 IRS=i2;
8 VRS=IRS*10^-3*15*10^3;
```

```
9 disp(' VOLTAGE is = '+string(VRS)+' A');
```

Scilab code Exa 4.21 current and power

```
1 //EXAMPLE 4-21 PG NO
2 // -239
3 I1=4.46;
4 I2=9.46;
5 I3=10;
6 I4=6.22;
7 V1=110.8;
8 IAB=I1
9 disp(' CURRENT is = '+string(IAB)+' A');
10 ICD=I2;
11 disp(' CURRENT is = '+string(ICD)+' A');
12 IFE=I3-I1;
13 disp(' CURRENT is = '+string(IFE)+' A');
14 IDE=I2-I4;
15 disp(' CURRENT is = '+string(IDE)+' A');
16 IHG=I4;
17 disp(' CURRENT is = '+string(IHG)+' A');
18 I5=5*V1
19 disp(' CURRENT is = '+string(I5)+' A');
```

Scilab code Exa 4.22 voltage

```
1 //EXAMPLE 4-22 PG
2 // NO-39-240
3 R1=50;
4 R2=20;
5 R3=10;
6 V1=50;
7 V2=100;
```

```
7 V=[(V1/R1)+(V2/R2)]/[(1/50)+(1/20)+(1/10)];
8 disp(' Voltage is = '+string(V)+' V');
```

Scilab code Exa 4.23 current

```
1 //EXAMPLE 4-23 PG NO-240
2 I1=-3/19;
3 V=12.632;
4 I6=I1+1;
5 disp(' CURRENT is = '+string(I6)+' A');
```

Scilab code Exa 4.24 Current

```
1 //EXAMPLE 4-24 PG NO
   -240-241
2 I1=9;
3 I2=2.5;
4 I3=2;
5 IR3=I2-I3;
6 disp(' CURRENT is = '+string(IR3)+' A');
7 V=13.5;
8 disp(' VOLTAGE is = '+string(V)+' V');
```

Scilab code Exa 4.25 Current

```
1 //EXAMPLE 4-25 PG
   NO-241
2 //31-15I1-(I1-I2)+10V1=0
3 //-10V1-(I2-I1)-4I2=0;
4 //V1=31-5I1;
```



```

5 I1=5;
6 disp('i) Current (I1) is = '+string(I1) +' A
   ');
7 I2=-11;
8 disp('ii) Current (I2) is = '+string(I2) +'
   A ');

```

Scilab code Exa 4.28 Current

```

1                                     //EXAMPLE 4-28
                                     PG NO-243
2 I1=1.42;
3 I2=1.683;
4 I3=0.325;
5 Iba=I2-I1;
6 disp(' CURRENT is = '+string(Iba)+' A');
7 Ibd=I1-I3;
8 disp(' CURRENT is = '+string(Ibd)+' A');
9 Iac=I2;
10 disp(' CURRENT is = '+string(Iac)+' A');
11 Icd=I3;
12 disp(' CURRENT is = '+string(Icd)+' A');

```

Scilab code Exa 4.29 Power

```

1                                     //EXAMPLE 4-29
                                     PG
                                     NO-243
2 I1=2;                               //CURRENT
3 R=3;                                 //RESISTANCE
4 P=I1*I1*R;                           //POWER
5 disp(' POWER is = '+string(P)+' W');

```

Scilab code Exa 4.30 Current

```
1 //EXAMPLE 4-30 PG NO
   -244
2 I3=-0.882;
3 I=-I3;
4 disp(' CURRENT is = '+string(I)+' A');
```

Scilab code Exa 4.32 Branch Current

```
1 //EXAMPLE 4-32 PG NO-245-246
2 Vb=4.55;
3 Vc=2.57;
4 Vd=3.165;
5 Iab=2*(-Vb+9);
6 disp(' CURRENT is = '+string(Iab)+' A');
7 Ida=2*Vd;
8 disp(' CURRENT is = '+string(Ida)+' A');
9 Ibc=Vb-Vc;
10 disp(' CURRENT is = '+string(Ibc)+' A');
11 Idc=Vd-Vc;
12 disp(' CURRENT is = '+string(Idc)+' A');
13 Ibd=5*(Vb-Vd);
14 disp(' CURRENT is = '+string(Ibd)+' A');
15 Ica=Vc;
16 disp(' CURRENT is = '+string(Ica)+' A');
```

Scilab code Exa 4.36 Current

```

1                                     //EXAMPLE 4-36           PG
                                     NO-250-251

2 I1=0.3;
3 I2=-1.1;
4 V1=2*I1;
5 disp(' VOLTAGE is = '+string(V1)+' V');
6 V2=2*I2;
7 disp(' VOLTAGE is = '+string(V2)+' V');
8 V3=-5;
9 disp(' VOLTAGE is = '+string(V3)+' A');
10 V4=-(2*I1)+4;
11 disp(' VOLTAGE is = '+string(V4)+' V');
12 V5=2.8;
13 IAB=V4/2;
14 disp(' CURRENT is = '+string(IAB)+' A');
15 IAD=V5/2;
16 disp(' CURRENT is = '+string(IAD)+' A');
17 IAC=-V3/2;
18 disp(' CURRENT is = '+string(IAC)+' A');
19 IDB=V1/2;
20 disp(' CURRENT is = '+string(IDB)+' A');
21 IDC=-V2/2;
22 disp(' CURRENT is = '+string(IDC)+' A');
23 I=IAB+IAD+IAC-2;
24 disp(' CURRENT is = '+string(I)+' A');

```

Scilab code Exa 4.37 Current

```

1                                     //EXAMPLE 4-37           PG
                                     NO-251-252

2 I1=5;
3 I2=2;
4 I3=1;
5 IAB=I1;
6 disp(' CURRENT is = '+string(IAB)+' A');

```

```

7 IBE=I1-I2;
8 disp(' CURRENT is = '+string(IBE)+' A');
9 IBC=I2;
10 disp(' CURRENT is = '+string(IBC)+' A');
11 ICE=I2+I3;
12 disp(' CURRENT is = '+string(ICE)+' A');
13 IDC=I3;
14 disp(' CURRENT is = '+string(IDC)+' A');

```

Scilab code Exa 4.38 Current

```

1 //EXAMPLE 4-38
PG NO
-252-253
2 VB=15;
3 VC=6;
4 V=20;
5 IAB=(V-VB)/1;
6 disp(' CURRENT is = '+string(IAB)+' A');
7 IBE=VB/IAB;
8 disp(' CURRENT is = '+string(IBE)+' A');
9 IBC=(VB-VC)/4.5;
10 disp(' CURRENT is = '+string(IBC)+' A');
11 ICE=VC/2;
12 disp(' CURRENT is = '+string(ICE)+' A');
13 IDC=1;
14 disp(' CURRENT is = '+string(IDC)+' A');

```

Scilab code Exa 4.41 Voltage And Current

```

1 //EXAMPLE-4-41
PG NO-254
2 I2=0.5;

```

```

3 I3=1.5;
4 R=11/3;
5 V=I3*R;
6 disp(' VOLTAGE is = '+string(V)+' V');
7 R1=20/9;
8 Req=(R*R1)/(R+R1);
9 disp(' RESISTANCE is = '+string(Req)+' ohm');
10 I=V/Req;
11 disp(' CURRENT is = '+string(I)+' A');

```

Scilab code Exa 4.43 Node Voltage

```

1 //EXAMPLE 4-43 PG NO
2 // -256-257
3 X=[3 -1 -2;6 -1 -2;6 -5 -16];
4 disp('i) Ditermenent X is = '+string (det(X))
5 '+' ');
6 X1=[0 -1 -2;80 -1 -2;40 -5 -16];
7 V1=X1/X;
8 disp('ii) Ditermenent V1 is = '+string (det(
9 V1)) +' V ');
10 X2=[3 0 -2;6 80 -2;6 40 -16];
11 V3=X2/X;
12 disp('iii) Ditermenent V3 is = '+string (det(
13 V3)) +' V ');
14 X3=[3 -1 0;6 -1 80;6 -5 40];
15 V4=X3/X;
16 disp('iv) Ditermenent V4 is = '+string (det(
17 V4)) +' V ');

```

Scilab code Exa 4.44 Current

```

1 //EXAMPLE 4-44
2 //6I1+14I2=20 I1-I2=-6 PG NO 257
3 I1=-3.2;
4 I2=2.8;
5 disp('i) Current(I1) is = '+string(I1)+' A
   ');
6 disp('Ii) Current (I2) is = '+string(I2)+'
   A ');

```

Scilab code Exa 4.46 Current

```

1 //EXAMPLE 4-46 PG NO
   -258-259
2 X1=[10 -104-%i*200;0 205+%i*150];
3 X2=[200+%i*200 -104-%i*200;-104-%i*200 205+%i*150];
4 I1=det(X1/X2);
5 disp(' Current is in polar form= '+string(I1)+' A')
   ;
6 X3=[200+%i*200 10;-104-%i*200 0];
7 X4=[200+%i*200 -104-%i*200;-104-%i*200 205+%i*150];
8 I2=det(X3/X4);
9 disp(' Current is in polar form = '+string(I2)+' A')
   ;
10 V=10; //VOLTAGE
11 P=V*5.1*10^-2; //POWERE
12 disp(' POWER is = '+string(P)+' W');

```

Scilab code Exa 4.47 V2

```

1 //EXAMPLE 4-47 PG
   NO259-260
2 I2=0;

```

```

3 x=%i*1500;
4 y=30+%i*30;
5 V2=x/y; //VOLTAGE
6 disp(' VOLTAGE is in polar form = '+string(V2)+' V'
);

```

Scilab code Exa 4.48 Voltage

```

1 //EXAMPLE 4-48 PG NO
-260
2 Vm=63.43+%i*33.38;
3 V=100+%i*0;
4 V1=0+%i*50
5 R1=5+%i*0;
6 R2=8+%i*6;
7 R3=12+%i*16;
8 I1=(V-Vm)/R1;
9 disp('i) Current (I1) is = '+string(I1)+' A
');
10 I2=(V1-Vm)/R2;
11 disp('ii) Current (I2) is = '+string(I2)+'
A ');
12 I3=(Vm)/R3;
13 disp('iii) Current (I3) is = '+string(I3)+'
A ');

```

Scilab code Exa 4.49 Node Voltage

```

1 //EXAMPLE 4-49 PG NO
260-261
2 Vm=[10 -0.25;%i*25 0.75+%i*0.5]/[0.45-%i*0.5
-0.25;-0.25 0.75+%i*0.5];

```

```

3 disp('i) Voltage (Vm) is = '+string(det(Vm))
  + ' V ');
4 Vn=[0.45-%i*0.5 10;-0.25 0.75+%i*0.5]/[0.45-%i*0.5
  10;-0.25 0.75+%i*0.5];
5 disp('ii) Voltage (Vn) is = '+string(det(Vn))
  + ' V ');

```

Scilab code Exa 4.50 Voltage Vcd

```

1 //EXAMPLE 4-50 PG NO
  261-262
2 I1=(17.32+%i*10)/(10+%i*10);
3 VCA=I1*5;
4 disp('i) VOLTAGE (VCA) is = '+string(VCA) +
  ' V ');
5 I2=(35.35-%i*35.35)/(5-%i*5);
6 VBD=(-I2)*5;
7 disp('ii) VOLTAGE (VBD) is = '+string(VBD) +
  ' V ');
8 VCD=VCA+VBD;
9 disp('ii) VOLTAGE (VCD) is = '+string(VCD) +
  ' V ');

```

Scilab code Exa 4.51 Current

```

1 //EXAMPLE 4-51 PG
  NO-262
2 X1=[14+%i*6 -%i*10 20+%i*0;-%i*10 24+%i*6 -8.66+%i
  *5;-%i*10 -(4-%i*4) 0];
3 X2=[14+%i*6 -%i*10 -%i*10;-%i*10 24+%i*6 -(4-%i*4)
  ;-%i*10 -(4-%i*4) (34-%i*4)];
4 I3=det(X1/X2);

```



```
5 disp('i) Current (I3) is = '+string (I3) +' A
   ');
```

Scilab code Exa 4.52 Voltage

```
1 //EXAMPLE 4-52
   PG NO-263
2 X=[(6+%i*2) (100+%i*0);(-6-%i*3.32) 0];
3 X1=[(6+%i*2) (-6-%i*3.32); (-6-%i*3.32) (16+%i*12)
   ];
4 I2=det(X/X1);
5 disp('i) Current (I2) is = '+string (I2) +' A
   ');
6 V=10*I2;
7 disp('ii) VOLTAGE (V) is = '+string (V) +' V
   ');
```

Scilab code Exa 4.56 Input Impedance

```
1 //EXAMPLE 4-56 PG NO-265
2 I1=5.92-%i*4.833;
3 V=12+%i*0;
4 Z=V/I1;
5 disp('i) Input Impedance (Z) is = '+string (Z
   ) +' ohm ');
```

Scilab code Exa 4.57 Primary and Secondary Current and voltage

```
1 //EXAMPLE 4-57
   PG
   N 265-266
```

```

2 Z1=[200 +%i*4;0 5+%i*10];
3 Z2=[2+%i*5 %i*4;%i*4 5+%i*10];
4 I1=det(Z1/Z2);
5 disp('i) Current (I1) is = '+string(I1) +' A
   ');
6 Z3=[2+%i*5 %i*4;%i*4 5+%i*10];
7 Z4=[2+%i*5 %i*4;%i*4 5+%i*10];
8 I2=det(Z3/Z4);
9 disp('ii) Current (I2) is = '+string(I2) +'
   A ');

```

Scilab code Exa 4.58 current

```

1
2 // Example : 4.58
3
4 v1=233.73-%i*8.934;
5 vs=240+%i*0;
6 r1=0.6+%i*0.8;
7 i1=(vs-v1)/r1;
8 disp('the value of I1 is = '+string(i1)+' Amp');
9 r2=0.5+%i*0.866;
10 vs1=239.5-%i*14.359;
11 i2=(vs1-v1)/r2;
12 disp('the value of I1 is = '+string(i2)+' Amp');
13 r3=16+%i*12;
14 i1=i1/r3;
15 disp('the value of I1 is = '+string(i1)+' Amp');

```

Scilab code Exa 4.62 I1 I2 Active and Reactive Power

```

1 //EXAMPLE 4-61 PG NO
   -267-268

```

```
2 I1=0.05-%i*6.49;
3 I2=0.040+%i*0.02;
4 R1=100;
5 R2=4+%i*200;
6 Vab=(R1*I2)-[R2*(I1-I2)];
7 disp('i) VOLTAGE (Vab) is      = '+string (Vab) +' V
      ');
```

Chapter 5

Network Theorem

Scilab code Exa 5.1 Current

```
1 //EXAMPLE 5-1 PG NO-294
2 TR1=32;
3 R1=20;
4 R2=30;
5 R3=20;
6 V=32;
7 Ir11=V/TR1;
8 Ir12=Ir11*(R1/(R1+R2));
9 Ir13=Ir11*(R2/(R1+R3));
10 TR2=40;
11 I#r2=R3/TR2;
12 I#r1=(R3/TR2)*I#r2;
13 I#r3=(R3/TR2)*I#r1;
14 Ir3=Ir13+I#r3;
15 Ir1=Ir11-I#r1;
16 Ir2=Ir12-I#r2;
17 disp('i current(Ir3) is = '+string(Ir3)+'A ');
18 Ir3=Ir13+I#r3;
19 disp('i current(Ir1) is = '+string(Ir1)+'A ');
20 Ir1=Ir11-I#r1;
21 disp('i current(Ir2) is = '+string(Ir2)+'A ');
```

22 Ir2=0.5-0.4;

Scilab code Exa 5.2 Voltage

```
1 //EXAMPLE 5-2 PG NO-295
2 Vab1=7.059;
3 Vab2=2.353;
4 Vab=Vab1+Vab2;
5 disp('i') Votage(Vab) is = '+string (Vab)+'V ');
```

Scilab code Exa 5.3 Current

```
1 //EXAMPLE 5-3 PG NO-296
2 TR1=(90/14); //TOTAL RESISTANCE
3 R1=8;
4 R2=6;
5 R3=3;
6 E1=10; //VOLTS
7 IR11=E1*(1/TR1); //
  Current in resistance one
8 IR12=IR11*(R1/(R1+R2)); //Current in
  resistance Two
9 IR13=IR11*(R2/(R1+R2)); //Current in
  resistance one
10 IR14=0;
11 TR2=10; //TOTAL RESISTANCE
12 IR23=TR2/E1;
13 IR21=IR23*(R2/(R2+R3));
14 IR22=IR23*(R3/(R2+R3));
15 IR24=0;
16 IR34=(10/12);
17 IR32=TR2/(R2+(R3*R1/11));
18 IR31=IR32*(R1/(R1+R3));
```

```

19 IR33=IR32*(R3/(R1+R3));
20 IR1=(14-6-8)/9;
21 IR2=(8+3-11)/9;
22 IR3=(6+3)/9-1;
23 IR4=IR34+0+0;
24 disp('i) CURRENT IN RESISTANCE ONE is = '+string
      (IR11)+'V ');
25 disp('i) CURRENT IN RESISTANCE ONE is = '+string
      (IR12)+'V ');
26 disp('i) CURRENT IN RESISTANCE ONE is = '+string
      (IR13)+'V ');
27 disp('i) CURRENT IN RESISTANCE ONE is = '+string
      (IR14)+'V ');
28 disp('i) CURRENT IN RESISTANCE ONE is = '+string
      (IR21)+'V ');
29 disp('i) CURRENT IN RESISTANCE ONE is = '+string
      (IR22)+'V ');
30 disp('i) CURRENT IN RESISTANCE ONE is = '+string
      (IR23)+'V ');
31 disp('i) CURRENT IN RESISTANCE ONE is = '+string
      (IR24)+'V ');
32 disp('i) CURRENT IN RESISTANCE ONE is = '+string
      (IR31)+'V ');
33 disp('i) CURRENT IN RESISTANCE ONE is = '+string
      (IR32)+'V ');
34 disp('i) CURRENT IN RESISTANCE ONE is = '+string
      (IR33)+'V ');
35 disp('i) CURRENT IN RESISTANCE ONE is = '+string
      (IR34)+'V ');
36 disp('i) CURRENT IN RESISTANCE ONE is = '+string
      (IR1)+'V ');
37 disp('i) CURRENT IN RESISTANCE TWO is = '+string
      (IR2)+'V ');
38 disp('i)CURRENT IN RESISTANCE THREE is = '+
      string (IR3)+'V ');
39 disp('i) CURRENT IN RESISTANCE FOUR is = '+string
      (IR4)+' ');

```

Scilab code Exa 5.4 Current

```
1
2 E1=100+%i*0;
3 E2=43.30+%i*25
4 Z1=1+%i*3;
5 Z2=1-%i*3;
6 Z3=2+%i*4;
7 Z4=3-%i*3
8 Z5=1+%i*5;
9 Z6=2-%i*8;
10 Iab1=E1/((Z1+Z2)+((Z3*Z4)/(Z3+Z4)));
11 I2=E2/((Z5-Z6)+((Z3*Z1+Z2)/(Z3+Z1+Z2)));
12 Iab2=(I2*Z3)/(Z3+Z1+Z2)
13 disp('i) CURRENT (Iab1) is    = '+string(Iab1)+'A '
    );
14 disp('i) CURRENT (I2) is      = '+string(I2)+'A ');
15 disp('i) CURRENT (Iab2) is    = '+string(Iab2)+'A '
    );
```

Scilab code Exa 5.6 Current

```
1 //EXAMPLE 5-6 PG NO=299-300
2 TZ1=54.90+%i*85;
3 Z1=40+%i*0;
4 Z2=250-%i*132.625;
5 Z3=0-%i*132.625;
6 IR1=[Z1/TZ1]*[Z3/Z2];
7 disp(' CURRENT is in polar form = '+string(IR1)+'A '
    );
8 TZ2=173.64+%i*48.84;
9 Z4=20+%i*0;
```

```

10 Z5=250+%i*377;
11 Z6=0+%i*377;
12 IR2=[Z4/TZ2]*[Z6/Z5];
13 disp(' CURRENT is in polar form = '+string(IR2)+'A'
);
14 IR=[IR1^2+IR2^2]^0.5;
15 disp(' CURRENT is in polar form = '+string(IR)+'A')
;

```

Scilab code Exa 5.7 Power Total Power

```

1 //EXAMPLE 5-7 PG NO-300
2 IR1=0.185; //current
3 IR2=0.0924; //current
4 R=250; //Resistance
5 P1=IR1*IR1*R; //POWER
6 P2=IR2*IR2*R; //POWER
7 P=P1+P2; //POWER
8 disp('i) POWER (P1) is = '+string(P1)+'W ');
9 disp('i) POWER (P2) is = '+string(P2)+'W ');
10 disp('i) POWER (P) is = '+string(P)+'W ');

```

Scilab code Exa 5.8 Current

```

1 //EXAMPLE 5-8 PG NO-301
2 Vcb=40/7;
3 Vth=-6.2857;
4 RTH=9.4286;
5 R=10;
6 I=-Vth/[R+RTH];
7 disp(' CURRENT is in polar form = '+string(I)+'A');

```

Scilab code Exa 5.9 Deflection

```
1          //EXAMPLE 5-9 PG NO-302
2  V=10;    //Voltage
3  S=0.5*10^-5;
4  R1=2500;
5  R2=1050;
6  R3=200;
7  R4=500;
8  Van=(V/(R1+R4))*R4;
9  Vbn=(V/(R2+R3))*R3;
10 VTH=Van-Vbn;
11 RTH=((R1*R4)/(R1+R4))+((R2*R3)/(R2+R3));
12 I=VTH/(RTH+100);
13 GD=I/S;          //Galvonater
    Deflection
14 disp('i) voltage (Van) is    = '+string (Van)+'V ');
15 disp('i) Voltage (Vbn) is    = '+string (Vbn)+'V ');
16 disp('i) Voltage (VTH) is    = '+string (VTH)+'V ');
17 disp('i) Resistance (RTH) is  = '+string (RTH)+'
    ohms ');
18 disp('i) CURRENT (I) is      = '+string (I)+'A ');
19 disp('i) Galvoneter Deflection (GD) is = '+string
    (GD)+'mm ');
```

Scilab code Exa 5.10 Power dissipated

```
1          //EXAMPLE 5-10 PG NO-303
2  I1=(58/21);
3  R1=2;
4  R2=5;
5  R3=15;
```

```

6 VTH=R1+I1; //Thevenins Voltage
7 RTH=(1*(R2+R3))/(1+(R2+R3)); //Thevenins
  resistance
8 I=VTH/(10+RTH); //CURRENT
9 P=I*I*10; //POWER
10 disp('i) Thevenins voltage (VTH) is = '+string (
  VTH)+'V ');
11 disp('i) Thevenins resistance (RTH) is = '+
  string (RTH)+'ohm ');
12 disp('i) current (I) is = '+string (I)+'A ');
13 disp('i) power (P) is = '+string (P)+'W ');

```

Scilab code Exa 5.11 Voltage

```

1 //EXAMPLE 5-11
  PG NO-303
2 X=8+%i*8; //X=I1/V1;
3 X1=0+%i*30/25+%i*80; //X1=Va/V1;
4 V1=[20*(25+%i*80)]/(0+%i*30);
5 disp(' VOLTAGE is in polar form = '+string(V1)+'V')
  ;

```

Scilab code Exa 5.12 Current

```

1 //EXAMPLE 5-12 PG NO304-305
2 I2=0.411+%i*0;
3 VTH=5+%i*0-(I2*5);
4 ZTH=1/(1+(1/2)+(1/5));
5 Iab=VTH/(ZTH+(2+%i*2));
6 disp('i) VOLTAGE (VTH) is in polar form = '+
  string (VTH)+'V ');
7 disp('i) IMPEDANCE (ZTH) is in polar form = '+
  string (ZTH)+'ohms ');

```

```
8 disp('i) Current (Iab) is    in polar form = '+'
   string (Iab)+'A ');
```

Scilab code Exa 5.13 Current

```
1          //EXAMPLE 5-13  PG NO-305
2 Z1=10+%i*0;
3 Z2=-%i*5;
4 Z3=3+%i*4;
5 Z4=3-%i*4;
6 Z5=10+%i*2.5;
7 VTH=(Z1*Z2)/(Z3+Z2);
8 ZTH=2+((20-%i*15)/(3-%i*1));
9 ZL=VTH/(ZTH+Z5);
10 disp('i) VOLTAGE (VTH) is    = '+'string (VTH)+'V ');
11 disp('i) IMPEDANCE (ZTH) is    = '+'string (ZTH)+'ohm
    ');
12 disp('i) IMPEDANCE (ZL) is    = '+'string (ZL)+'A ');
```

Scilab code Exa 5.14 Current

```
1          //EXAMPLE 5-14  PG NO-306
2 V1=120;
3 V2=65;
4 R1=40;
5 R2=60;
6 IN=(V1/R1)+(V2/R2);
7 RN=(R1*R2)/(R1+R2);
8 IRL=IN*(RN/(RN+11));
9 disp('i) Current (IN) is    = '+'string (IN)+'A ');
10 disp('i) Current (RN) is    = '+'string (RN)+'ohms ');
    ;
11 disp('i) Current (IRL) is    = '+'string (IRL)+'A ');
```

Scilab code Exa 5.15 Current

```
1          //EXAMPLE 5-15   PG NO-306
2  I2=-0.67;
3  R1=8;
4  R2=2;
5  R3=5;
6  RN=R1+((R2*R3)/(R2+R3));
7  I=-I2*(RN/(10+RN));
8  disp('i) Resistance (RN) is    = '+string (RN)+'ohm
      ');
9  disp('i) Current3 (I) is    = '+string (I)+'A ');
```

Scilab code Exa 5.16 Impedance

```
1          //EXAMPLE 5-16   PG NO-307
2  Z1=2.828+%i*2.828;
3  Z2=0+%i*2.5;
4  R=10;
5  Z3=3+%i*4;
6  IN=Z1+Z2;
7  ZN=(R*Z3)/(R+Z3);
8  disp('i) current (IN) is    = '+string (IN)+'A ');
9  disp('i) impedance (ZN) is  = '+string (ZN)+'ohms
      ');
```

Scilab code Exa 5.17 Impedance

```
1          //EXAMPLE 5-17 PG NO-307-308
```

```

2 Z1=60+%i*0;
3 Z2=15.6-%i*9;
4 Z3=10.42-%i*6;
5 Z4=25.98-%i*15;
6 Z5=11.92-%i*1.4;
7 I=2.5*10^-3;
8 Vab=((Z1*Z2)/(Z3+Z2));
9 ZTH=(Z3*Z2)/(Z3+Z2);
10 Vax=I*Z3*10^3;
11 Vxy=Vab-Z4;
12 Zxy=ZTH+Z3;
13 IN=Z5/(Zxy*10^3);
14 ZN=Zxy;
15 disp('i) Voltage (Vab) is    = '+string (Vab)+'V');
16 disp('i) Impedance (ZTH) is    = '+string (ZTH)+'K
      ohms ');
17 disp('i) Voltage (Vax) is    = '+string (Vax)+' ');
18 disp('i) Voltage (Vxy) is    = '+string (Vxy)+'V');
19 disp('i) Impedance (Zxy) is    = '+string (Zxy)+'K
      ohms ');
20 disp('i) Current (IN) is    = '+string (IN)+'A ');
21 disp('i) Impedance (ZN) is    = '+string (ZN)+'K
      ohms ');

```

Scilab code Exa 5.18 Current and Resistance

```

1          //example 5-18 pg no-308-309
2 V=120;
3 R1=1200;
4 R2=400;
5 Vab=(V*R1)/(R1+R2);
6 Rab=(R1*R2)/(R1+R2);
7 IN=40/450;
8 RN=450;
9 disp('i) Voltage (Vab) is    = '+string (Vab)+'V ')

```

```

;
10 disp('i) Resistance (Rab) is = '+string (Rab)+'
    ohms ');
11 disp('i) Current (IN) is = '+string (IN)+' mA');
12 disp('i) Resistance (RN) is = '+string (RN)+'
    ohms ');

```

Scilab code Exa 5.19 RL Power

```

1 //EXAMPLE -19 PG NO-312
2 V=360;
3 R1=150;
4 R2=30;
5 Pm=900;
6 RL=25;
7 VTH=(V*R1)/(R1+R2);
8 RTH=(R1*R2)/(R1+R2);
9 TR=30+((R1*RL)/(R1+RL)); //total resistance
10 I=V/TR; //Current supplied
    by battery
11 P=V*I; //Power supplied by
    battery
12 %PL=Pm*100/P //Percentage of
    power delivered to load
13 disp('i) Voltage (VTH) is = '+string (VTH)+'V ');
14 disp('i) Resistance (RTH) is = '+string (RTH)+'
    ohms ');
15 disp('i) Total resistance (TR) is = '+string (TR)
    +' ohms');
16 disp('i) Current (I) is = '+string (I)+' A ');
17 disp('i) power (P) is = '+string (P)+' W ');
18 disp('i) Percentage of power (%PL) is = '+string
    (%PL)+' % ');

```

Scilab code Exa 5.20 VOLTAGE

```
1          //EXAMPLE 5-20 PG NO -313
2  Z1=5+%i*0;
3  Z2=4-%i*3;
4  Z3=3+%i*3;
5  Z4=%i*3;
6  VTH=((Z1)/(3+(((Z4*Z2)/(Z3-Z4)))))*(Z4/(Z3-Z4))*(-Z4
    );
7  disp('i) Voltage (VTH) is    = '+string (VTH)+'V ');
```

Scilab code Exa 5.21 ZL Power

```
1          //EXAMPLE 5-21 PG NO -313-314
2  Z1=8.66+%i*5;
3  Z2=%i*1;
4  VTH=Z1-(Z1-1)*0.9;
5  ZTH=Z2+((9*1)/(9+1));
6  I=VTH/((0.9+%i*1)+(0.9-%i*1));
7  P=1.02^2*0.9;
8  disp('i) Voltage (VTH) is    = '+string (VTH) +' V ');
    );
9  disp('i) Impedance (ZTH) is    = '+string (ZTH) +' ');
    ;
10 disp('i) Current (I) is      = '+string (I) +'A ');
11 disp('i) Power (VTH) is      = '+string (P) +' W ');
```

Scilab code Exa 5.22 VOLTAGE

```

1          //EXAMPLE 5-22          PG NO-315-316
2  I1=100;
3  I2=80;
4  I3=5;
5  R1=100;
6  R2=50;
7  R3=200;
8  IN=I1+I2-I3;
9  X=1/R1+1/R2+1/R3;          // 1/RN=X
10 RN=X;
11 VTH=IN*RN;
12 RTH=RN
13 disp('i) Voltage (VTH) is = '+string(IN) + 'V ');
14 disp('i) Voltage (VTH) is = '+string(1/RN) + 'V '
    );
15 disp('i) Voltage (VTH) is = '+string(VTH) + 'V ')
    ;
16 disp('i) Voltage (VTH) is = '+string(RTH) + 'V ')
    ;

```

Scilab code Exa 5.23 V_o

```

1          //EXAMPLE 5-23          PG -NO 316-317
2  V11=-5;
3  V12=5;
4  V13=0;
5  G1=1/2200;
6  G2=1/3300;
7  G3=1/1500;
8  V01=((V11*G1)+(V12*G2)+(V13*G3))/(G1+G2+G3);
9  V21=-5;
10 V22=10;
11 V23=0;
12 V02=((V21*G1)+(V22*G2)+(V23*G3))/(G1+G2+G3);
13 disp('i) Voltage (V01) is = '+string(V01) + 'V ')

```



```

;
14 disp('i) Voltage (VO2) is      =  '+string (VO2) + 'V ')
;

```

Scilab code Exa 5.24 Voltage

```

1 Z1=10+%i*0;
2 Z2=99.33-%i*49.09222;
3 Z3=20+%i*0;
4 Z4=10+%i*20;
5 Z5=20.03+%i*30.03;
6 Z6=15+%i*20;
7 Z7=89.32-%i*49.105;
8 IN=Z1+Z2-Z3;
9 ZN=1/((1/Z4)+(1/Z5)+(1/Z6));
10 VTH=(Z7/1000)*ZN;
11 ZTH=ZN
12 disp('i) Current (IN) is      in rectangular form      =
    '+string (IN) + 'V ');
13 disp('i) Impedance (1/ZN) is  in rectangular form
    =  '+string (1/ZN) + 'V ');
14 disp('i) Voltage (VTH) is in rectangular form          =
    '+string (VTH) + 'V ');
15 disp('i) Impedance (ZTH) is  in rectangular form
    =  '+string (ZTH) + 'ohm ');

```

Scilab code Exa 5.25 Current

```

1                                     //EXAMPLE 5-25
                                     PG NO
                                     -318-319
2 I1=4.4-%i*1.012;                  //
   Current

```

```

3 I2=I1*[(%i*5)/(3+%i*9)];
4 Z1=1;
5 I11=[I2/[10*%i*5]]*[%i*5/10+%i*5];
6 disp(' Current is in polar form = '+string(I1)+'A')
;
7 disp(' Current is in polar form = '+string(I2)+'A')
;
8 disp(' Current is in polar form = '+string(I11)+'A'
);
9 I12=I1-I11;
10 disp(' Current is in polar form = '+string(I12)+'A'
);

```

Scilab code Exa 5.26 Current

```

1 //EXAMPLE 5-26 PG NO-319-320
2 Z1=70.71+%i*70.71;
3 Z2=10+%i*5;
4 Z3=-%i*5;
5 Z4=%i*5;
6 Z5=5-%i*5;
7 X1=[Z2 Z3 Z1,Z3 10 0,0 Z4 0];
8 X2=[Z2 Z3 0,Z3 10 Z4,0 Z4 Z5];
9 X3=[0 Z3 0,0 10 Z4,Z1 Z4 Z5];
10 X4=[Z2 Z3 0,Z3 10 Z4,0 Z4 Z5];
11 I3=X1/X2;
12 I1=X3/X4;
13 disp('i) Current (I3) is in polar = '+string (I3
) +' A ');
14 disp('i) Current (I1) is in polar = '+string (I1
) +' A ');

```

Scilab code Exa 5.27 Delta to Star

```

1 //EXAMPLE 5-27 PG NO-321
2 Z1=(6-%i*2.41); //Impedance
3 Z2=(0-%i*9.64); //Impedance
4 Z3=4+%i*0; //Impedance
5 Z4=2+%i*0; //Impedance
6 Z5=0-%i*2.41; //Impedance
7 Za=Z2/Z1; //Impedance
8 Zb=(Z3*Z4)/Z1; //Impedance
9 Zc=(Z4*Z5)/Z1; //Impedance
10 disp('i) Impedance (Za) is in polar = '+string (
    Za) +' ohms ');
11 disp('ii) Impedance (Zb) is in polar = '+string
    (Zb) +' ohms ');
12 disp('iii) Impedance (Zc) is in polar = '+string
    (Zc) +' ohms ');

```

Scilab code Exa 5.28 Total Impedance

```

1 //EXAMPLE 5-28 PG NO-322
2 Z1=0.6-%i*1.2;
3 Z2=0.6-%i*1.2;
4 Z3=1.2+%i*0.6;
5 Z=Z1+(((Z2+3)*(Z3+%i*3))/(Z2+3+Z3+%i*3));
6 disp('i) Impedance (Z) is in polar = '+string (Z
    ) +' ohms ');

```

Scilab code Exa 5.29 Current

```

1 //EXAMPLE 5-29 PG NO 323
2 V1=5; //Voltage
3 V2=0.05; //Voltage
4 R1=100; //Resistance
5 R2=1000; //Resistance

```

```

6 R3=85;
7 R4=880;;
8 I1=0.00266;           // Current
9 I2=0.02676;         // Current
10 Va=V1-R1*I2;
11 Vb=V1-R2*I1;
12 VTH=Va-Vb;
13 RTH=((R1*R3)/(R1+R3))+(R2*R4)/(R2+R4)
14 I=(0.016)/(RTH+20);
15 disp('i') Voltage (Va) is      in polar = '+string (Va
    ) +' V ');
16 disp('i') Voltage (Vb) is      in polar = '+string (Vb
    ) +' V ');
17 disp('i') Voltage (VTH) is      in polar = '+string (
    VTH) +' V ');
18 disp('i') Resistance (RTH) is    in polar = '+string
    (RTH) +' ohms ');
19 disp('i') Current (I) is        = '+string (I) +' A ')
    ;

```

Scilab code Exa 5.30 Current

```

1           //EXAMPLE 5-30    PG NO 324-325
2 V=25;           // Voltage
3 R1=50;         // RESISTANCE
4 R2=35;         // RESISTANCE
5 R3=60;         // RESISTANCE
6 R4=10;
7 VTH=V-(R1*(R2/R3)); //THEVENINS VOLTAGE
8 RTH=(R1*R4)/R3;
9 I40=- (VTH/(40+RTH));
10 V40=40*I40;
11 disp('i') Impedance (VTH) is    = '+string (VTH) +'
    V ');
12 disp('i') Impedance (RTH) is    = '+string (RTH) +'

```

```

    ohm ');
13 disp('i) Impedance (I40) is      = '+string (I40) +'
    A ');
14 disp('i) Impedance (V40) is      = '+string (V40) +'
    V ');

```

Scilab code Exa 5.31 Current

```

1          //EXAMPLE 5-31   PG NO-326;
2 V=25;
3 R1=50;
4 R2=40;
5 R3=10;
6 I=(V/(R1+((R2*R3)/(R2+R3))))*(R3/(R2+R3));
7 disp('i) Current (I) is      = '+string (I) +' A ');

```

Scilab code Exa 5.32 RL for Pmax

```

1          //EXAMPLE 5-32   PG NO=326
2 V1=60;          //VOLTAGE
3 V2=50;          //VOLTAGE
4 V3=100;         //VOLTAGE
5 R1=60;          //RESISTANCE
6 R2=30;          //RESISTANCE
7 R3=40;          //RESISTANCE
8 VTH=V2+(R2*(2/3))-(R1*1);
9 RTH=((R1*R2)/(R1+R2))+((R1*R3)/(R1+R3));
10 RL=RTH;
11 I=VTH/(RTH+RTH);          //CURRENT
12 P=(I*I)*RL;              //POWER
13 disp('i) Voltage (VTH) is      = '+string (VTH) +' V
    ');

```

```

14 disp('i) Resistance (RTH) is      = '+string (RTH) +'
      ');
15 disp('i) Load Resistance (RL) is  = '+string (RL)
      +' ohm ');
16 disp('i) Current (I) is           = '+string (I) +' A ');
17 disp('i) Power (P) is             = '+string (I) +' W ');

```

Scilab code Exa 5.33 Current

```

1          //EXAMPLE 5-33   PG NO=327
2 R1=15;    //RESISTANCE
3 R2=8;     //RESISTANCE
4 R3=12;    //RESISTANCE
5 R4=10;
6 R5=5.14;;
7 R6=7.429;
8 R7=32.74;
9 V=60;
10 Ra=(R1*R2)/(R1+R2+R3);
11 Rb=(R3*R2)/(R1+R2+R3);
12 Rc=(R1*R3)/(R1+R2+R3);
13 TR=R4+R5+((R6*R7)/(R6+R7));          //TOTAL RESISTANCE
14 I=V/TR
15 disp('i) Resistance (Ra) is      = '+string (Ra) +'
      ohms ');
16 disp('i) Resistance (Rb) is      = '+string (Rb) +'
      ohms ');
17 disp('i) Resistance (Rc) is      = '+string (Rc) +'
      ohms ');
18 disp('i) Total Resistance (TR) is  = '+string (TR
      ) +' ohms ');
19 disp('i) Current (I) is          = '+string (I) +' A ');

```

Scilab code Exa 5.34 Pmax Total Power RL

```
1          //EXAMPLE 5-34  PG NO-327-328
2  V=10;
3  R1=1;
4  R2=2;
5  R3=8.5;
6  VTH=V*(R1/R2);          //Thevenins
   Voltage
7  RTH=R2+((R1*R1)/(R1+R1))+R2;    //Thevenins
   Resistance
8  Pmax=(5/9)^2*RTH;
9  TR=R1+((R1*R3)/(R1+R3));        //Total Resistance
10 TP=V*(V/TR);                  //Total Power
11 disp('i) Voltage (VTH) is      = '+string(VTH) +' V
   ');
12 disp('i) Resistance (RTH) is    = '+string(RTH) +'
   ohms ');
13 disp('i) Power (Pmax) is        = '+string(Pmax) +' W
   ');
14 disp('i) Total resistance (TR) is = '+string(TR
   ) +' ohms ');
15 disp('i) Total Power (TP) is    = '+string(TP) +'
   W ');
```

Scilab code Exa 5.35 Thevenins equivalent circuits

```
1          //EXAMPLE 5-35  PG NO-328-329
2  Va=6;          //VOLTAGE at PONT A
3  Vb=-3;        //VOLTAGE at POINT B
4  VTH=Va-Vb;
5  R1=1;
6  R2=2;
7  R3=3;
8  RTH=((R2*R3)/(R2+R3))+((R1*R3)/(R1+R3));
```

```

9 disp('i) Voltage (VTH) is      = '+string (VTH) +' V
   ');
10 disp('i) Resistance (RTH) is   = '+string (RTH) +'
    ohm ');

```

Scilab code Exa 5.36 maximum Power

```

1                                     //EXAMPLE 5-36
                                       PG NO
                                       =329
                                       //CURRENT
2 I1=-10;
3 Vpc=15;
4 I2=7.5;
5 Vqc=I2*1;
6 disp(' Voltage is      = '+string(Vqc)+'V');
7 Vpq=Vpc-Vqc;
8 disp(' Voltage is      = '+string(Vpq)+'V');
9 RTH=1.406;
10 Pmax=[I2/(2*RTH)]^2*RTH;
11 disp(' Power is      = '+string(Pmax)+'W');

```

Scilab code Exa 5.37 Current

```

1                                     //EXAMPLE 5-37
                                       PG
                                       NO-330-331
2 R=8;
3 R1=12.67;
4 R2=4;
5 R3=10;
6 R4=3.077;
7 R5=13.077;

```



```

8 R50=9.9; //RESISTANCE AT 50 V
  BATTERY
9 V=50; //VOLTAGE
10 I1=V/R50; //CURRENT
11 I=I1*[R/(R+R1)];
12 disp(' Current is (I1) = '+string(I1)+'A');
13 disp(' Current is (I) = '+string(I)+'A');
14 R100=R+[(R2*(R3+R4))/(R2+R3+R4)];
15 disp(' Resistance at 100 (R100) is = '+string(R100)
      )+'ohm');
16 I2=100/R100;
17 disp(' Current is (I2) = '+string(I2)+'A');
18 I3=[(I2*R2)/(R2+R5)];
19 disp(' Current is (I3) = '+string(I3)+'A');
20 I10=I3-I;
21 disp(' Current is (I10) = '+string(I10)+'A');

```

Scilab code Exa 5.38 Current

```

1 //EXAMPLE 5-38 PG NO-331
2 R1=100;
3 R2=4;
4 R3=8;
5 R4=50;
6 R5=5;
7 VTH=(R1*((R2)/(R2+R3)))-((R3*R4)/(R3+R5));
8 RTH=((R3*R5)/(R3+R5))+((R2*R3)/(R2+R3));
9 I=VTH/(10+RTH);
10 disp('i) Voltage (VTH) is = '+string(VTH)+' V
      ');
11 disp('i) Resistance (RTH) is = '+string(RTH)+'
      ohm ');
12 disp('i) Current (I) is = '+string(I)+' A ');

```

Scilab code Exa 5.39 RL and Pmax

```
1      //EXAMPLE 5-39   PG NO-331
2  V=36;
3  R1=5;
4  R2=11;
5  R3=6;
6  VTH=V*(R1/R2);
7  RTH=(R1*R3)/(R1+R3);
8  R=RTH;
9  Pmax=(VTH/(2*RTH))^2*(RTH);
10 disp('i) Voltage (VTH) is      = '+string (VTH) +' V
    ');
11 disp('i) Resistance (RTH) is    = '+string (RTH) +'
    ohm ');
12 disp('i) Maximum Power (Pmax) is = '+string (
    Pmax) +' W ');
```

Scilab code Exa 5.40 R and Current

```
1      //EXAMPLE 5-40   PG NO-331-332
2  R1=3;
3  R2=2;
4  R3=12;
5  R4=4;
6  R5=8;
7  V=10;
8  R=R3/(R1/R2);
9  TR=R4+((R2*R5)/(R2+R5))+((R1*R3)/(R1+R3));
10 I=V/TR;
11 Ir=I*(R2/(R5+R2));
```

```

12 disp('i) Resistance (R) is      = '+string (R) +'
    ohm ');
13 disp('i) Total Resistance (TR) is      = '+string (TR
    ) +' ohm ');
14 disp('i) Current (I) is      = '+string (I) +' A ');
15 disp('i) Current (Ir) is      = '+string (Ir) +' A '
    );

```

Scilab code Exa 5.41 Current

```

1      //EXAMPLE 5-41  PG NO-332-333
2 VTH=10;
3 V=10;
4 R1=10;
5 R2=10;
6 R3=16.67;
7 R4=50;
8 R5=5.56;
9 R6=3.33;
10 RTH=V+R5+(((R1+R3)*(R4+R6))/(R1+R3+R4+R6));
11 I=(V/RTH)-0.4;
12 disp('i) Resistance (RTH) is      = '+string (RTH) +'
    ohm ');
13 disp('i) Current (I) is      = '+string (I) +' A '
    );

```

Scilab code Exa 5.42 Current

```

1      //EXAMPLE 5-42  PG NO-333
2 V=100;          //Voltage
3 RTH=0;          //Resistance
4 Iab=V/20;       //Current

```

```

5 disp('i) Current (Iab) is      = '+string (Iab) +' A
   ');
6 Iab=V/20;

```

Scilab code Exa 5.43 Current

```

1      //EXAMPLE 5-43 PG NO-333
2 Vab=38;      //Voltage
3 R1=12;
4 R2=6;
5 RTH=(R1*R2)/(R1+R2);
6 Iab=Vab/(RTH+3);
7 disp('i) Resistance (RTH) is    = '+string (RTH) +'
   ohm ');
8 disp('i) Current (Iab) is      = '+string (Iab) +' A
   ');

```

Scilab code Exa 5.44 current resistance

```

1      //EXAMPLE 5-44 PG NO-333-334
2 I1=1.6;
3 I2=0.8;
4 VTH=6*I2;      // ((R1*R2)/(
   R1+R2))
5 R1=3;
6 R2=9;
7 R3=6;
8 R4=3;
9 RTH=(((R1*R2)/(R1+R2))+R1)*R3)/(((R1*R2)/(R1+R2))+
   R1+R2);
10 IN=VTH/RTH;
11 RN=RTH;

```

```

12 disp('i) Voltage (VTH) is      = '+string (VTH) +' V
    ');
13 disp('i) Resistance (RTH) is   = '+string (RTH) +'
    ohm ');
14 disp('i) Current (IN) is      = '+string (IN) +' A '
    ');
15 disp('i) Resistance (RN) is    = '+string (RN) +'
    ohm ');

```

Scilab code Exa 5.45 Current

```

1          //EXAMPLE5-45 PG NO-334-335
2 R1=10;
3 R2=5;
4 V=15;
5 Vb=9;
6 Va=(V*R2)/(R1+R2);
7 Vba=Vb-Va;
8 RTH=(R1*R2)/(R1+R2);
9 VTH=Vba;
10 Iba=VTH/(RTH+Vba);
11 disp('i) Voltage (Va) is      = '+string (Va) +' V '
    ');
12 disp('i) Voltage (Vba) is    = '+string (Vba) +' V
    ');
13 disp('i) Voltage (VTH) is    = '+string (VTH) +' V
    ');
14 disp('i) REsistance (RTH) is  = '+string (RTH) +'
    ohms ');
15 disp('i) Current (Iba) is    = '+string (Iba) +' A
    ');

```

Scilab code Exa 5.46 Load Resistance

```

1          //EXAMPLE 5-46   PG NO-335
2  R1=1;
3  R2=1;
4  R3=3;
5  RTH=R1+((R2*R3)/(R2+R3));
6  RL=R3/(RTH+RTH);
7  P=RL^2*RTH;
8  disp('i) Resistance (RTH) is      = '+string (RTH) +'
      ohms ');
9  disp('i) Resistance (RL) is      = '+string (RL) +'
      A ');
10 disp('i) Power (P) is          = '+string (P) +' W ');

```

Scilab code Exa 5.47 Thevenins and Nortan Equivalent

```

1          //EXAMPLE 5-47   PG NO-336
2  V=5;          //VOLTAGE
3  R1=2;
4  R2=1;
5  VTH=R1+((V-R1)/3);
6  RTH=R2+((R1*R2)/(R1+R2));
7  IN=((V*0.5)/(R1+0.5))+((R1/RTH)*(R1/VTH))
8  disp('i) Voltage (VTH) is      = '+string (VTH) +' V
      ');
9  disp('i) Resistance (RTH) is    = '+string (RTH) +'
      ohm ');
10 disp('i) Current (IN) is       = '+string (IN) +' A ');

```

Scilab code Exa 5.48 Current

```

1          //EXAMPLE 5-48           PG NO-336-337
2  V=24;

```

```

3 R1=4;
4 R2=4;
5 Iab=V/(R1+R2);
6 Idb=6;
7 Iba=(Idb/(R1+R2))*R1;
8 Ibc=Iab+Iba;
9 IDB=Ibc;
10 disp('i) CURRENT (Iab) is      = '+string(Iab) +' A
    ');
11 disp('i) CURRENT (Iba) is      = '+string(Iba) +' A
    ');
12 disp('i) CURRENT (Ibc) is      = '+string(Ibc) +' A
    ');
13 disp('i) CURRENT (IDB) is      = '+string(IDB) +' A
    ');

```

Scilab code Exa 5.49 current

```

1                                     //EXAMPE 5-49      PG NO-337-338
2 V1=120;
3 V2=65;
4 R1=20;
5 R2=30;
6 VTH=V1-((V1-V2)/(R1+R2))*R1;
7 RTH=(R1*R2)/(R1+R2);
8 disp('i) Voltage (VTH) is      = '+string(VTH) +' V
    ');
9 disp('i) Resistance (RTH) is    = '+string(RTH) +'
    ohms ');

```

Scilab code Exa 5.50 Current

```

1                                     //EXAMPLE - 5-50      PG NO-338

```

```

2 V1=240;
3 V2=140;
4 V=40;
5 R1=2;
6 R2=8;
7 R3=30;
8 VTH=((V1/V)*R3)-V2;
9 RTH=R1+((R3*(R1+R2))/V)+0.5;
10 I=VTH/(RTH+V2);
11 disp('i) Voltage (VTH) is      = '+string (VTH) +' V
    ');
12 disp('i) Reesistance (RTH) is    = '+string (RTH) +
    ' ohms ');
13 disp('i) CURRENT (I) is      = '+string (I) +' A ');

```

Scilab code Exa 5.51 Resistance Power

```

1                                     //EXAMPLE 5-51    PG NO-338
2 I=10;                               //CURRENT
3 R1=1;
4 R2=1;
5 R3=1;
6 VTH=(I*R1)/(R1+R2+R3);
7 RTH=(R1*(R1+R2))/(R1+R2+R3);
8 P=(VTH/(RTH+RTH))^2*(RTH);
9 disp('i) Voltage (VTH) is      = '+string (VTH) +' V
    ');
10 disp('i) Resistance (RTH) is    = '+string (RTH) +'
    ohms ');
11 disp('i) Power (P) is      = '+string (P) +' W ');

```

Scilab code Exa 5.52 Current


```

1          //EXAMPLE 5-52   PG NO-339
2  R1=2;
3  R2=4;
4  R3=2;
5  V=0.389;          //VOLTAGE
6  I1=3.89;         //CURRENT
7  TR=((R1*R2)/(R1+R2))+R2;    //TOTAL RESISTANCE
8  I=V/TR;          //CURRENT
9  TI=I1+I;         //TOTAL CURRENT
10 disp('i) Total resistance (TR) is      = '+string (TR
    ) + ' ohms ');
11 disp('i) Current (I) is      = '+string (I) + ' A ');
12 disp('i) Total current (TI) is      = '+string (TI) +
    ' A ');

```

Scilab code Exa 5.53 Vth Rth

```

1          //EXAMPLE 5-53   PG NO-339
2  R1=16;
3  R2=8;
4  R3=12;
5  Rd=(R1*R2)/(R1+R2+R1);
6  Rb=Rd;
7  Rc=(R1*R1)/(R1+R1+R2);
8  V=180;
9  VTH=[180/(R1+Rd+Rc)]*Rc;
10 RTH=R3+[((Rc*(R1+Rd)))/(R1+Rc+Rd)]+Rd;
11 disp('i) Resistance (Rd) is      = '+string (Rd) + '
    ohms ');
12 disp('i) Resistance (RC) is      = '+string (Rc) + '
    ohms ');
13 disp('i) Voltage (VTH) is      = '+string (VTH) + ' V
    ');
14 disp('i) Resistance (RTH) is      = '+string (RTH) + '
    ohms ');

```

Scilab code Exa 5.54 Current

```
1 //EXAMPLE 5-54 PG NO-340
2 V1=48; //VOLTAGE
3 V2=16; //VOLTAGE
4 R1=12;
5 R2=4;
6 R3=4;
7 I=(V1-V2)/(R1+R2+R3);
8 disp('i) Current (I) is = '+string(I)+' A');
```

Scilab code Exa 5.55 Current

```
1 //EXAMPLE 5-55 PG NO
-340-341
2 I1=1.2; //Current
3 I2=0.3; //Current
4 I=I1+I2;
5 disp(' Current is = '+string(I)+'A');
```

Scilab code Exa 5.56 Current

```
1 //EXAMPLE 5-56 PG NO-341
2 VTH=15; //THEVENINS VOLTAGE
3 R1=4;
4 R2=6;
5 I4=VTH/(R1+R2); //CURRENT
THROUGH 4 ohms Resistance
```

```
6 disp('i) CURRENT (I4) is      = '+string (I4) +' A '
   );
```

Scilab code Exa 5.57 Current

```
1           //EXAMPLE 5-57           PG NO-341-342
2 R1=22;
3 R2=33;
4 R3=10;
5 R4=15;
6 V=24;
7 TR=[(R1+R2)*(R3+R4)]/(R1+R2+R3+R4);
8 I=V/TR;
9 disp('i) Total Resistance (TR) is      = '+string (TR
   ) +' Kohms ');
10 disp('ii) CURRENT (I) is      = '+string (I) +' A ')
   ;
```

Scilab code Exa 5.58 Resistance

```
1           //EXAMPLE 5-57           PG NO-341-342
2 R1=22;
3 R2=33;
4 R3=10;
5 R4=15;
6 V=24;
7 TR=[(R1+R2)*(R3+R4)]/(R1+R2+R3+R4);
8 I=V/TR;
9 disp('i) Total Resistance (TR) is      = '+string (TR
   ) +' Kohms ');
10 disp('ii) CURRENT (I) is      = '+string (I) +' A ')
   ;
```

Scilab code Exa 5.60 Current

```
1 //EXAMPLE 5-60 PG NO-343
2 V=60; //VOLTAGE
3 R1=3;
4 R2=4;
5 R3=1.5;
6 R4=2.5;
7 IAB=12;
8 IBC=6;
9 ICD=6;
10 IBD=6;
11 VAB=36;
12 VBC=9;
13 VCD=15;
14 VBD=24;
15 VkiIc=VAB*IAB+VBC*IBC+VCD*ICD+VBD*IBD-V*IAB
16 disp('ii) SUBMISSION OF VkiIc (VkiIc) is = '+
string (VkiIc) + '');
```

Scilab code Exa 5.62 Norton equivalent

```
1 //EXAMPLE 5-62 PG NO
-344-345
2 Z1=16+%i*0;
3 Z2=2+%i*1;
4 Z3=3-%i*1;
5 R=4;
6 I=Z1/[Z2+[(R*Z3)/(R+Z3)]];
7 disp(' Current is = '+string(I)+'A');
8 IN=[I*Z3]/(R+Z3);
9 disp(' Current is = '+string(IN)+'A');
```

```

10 ZN=[[Z3*Z2]/5]+R;
11 disp(' Impedance is      = '+string(ZN)+'A');

```

Scilab code Exa 5.63 Thevenins Equivalent

```

1                                     //EXAMPLE 5-63  PG NO-345
2 IN=1.638-%i*0.614;
3 Z1=15+%i*0;
4 Z2=3-%i*1;
5 Z3=2+%i*1;
6 VTH=(Z1*Z2)/(Z3+Z2);
7 ZN=5.4+%i*0.21;
8 VTH1=IN*ZN
9 disp('ii) Voltage (VTH) is      = '+string (VTH) +'
      V ');
10 disp('ii) Voltage (VTH) is      = '+string (VTH) +'
      V ');

```

Scilab code Exa 5.64 ZL Power

```

1                                     //EXAMPLE 5-64  PG  NO-345-346
2 Z1=4+%i*6;
3 R1=1;
4 V=100;
5 ZTH=(Z1*R1)/(Z1+R1);
6 Pmax=[100/(ZTH+ZTH)]^2*[0.93*cos(-6.11)]
7 disp('i) IMPEDANCE (ZTH) is      = '+string (ZTH) +'
      ohms ');
8 disp('ii) POWER (Pmax) is      = '+string ([Pmax]) +'
      W ');

```

Scilab code Exa 5.65 Current

```
1          //EXAMPLE 5-65          PG NO-346
2  V1=5;
3  G1=1;
4  V2=5;
5  G2=(1/2);
6  V3=10;
7  G3=(1/4);
8  EV=(V1*G1+V2*G2+V3*G3)/(G1+G2+G3);          //
   EQUIVALENT VOLTAGE
9  ER=1/(G1+G2+G3);
10 I=(EV*ER)/(EV+ER);
11 disp('i) Euivalent Resistance (EV) is      = '+string
   (EV) +' V ');
12 disp('ii) Equivalent Resistance (ER) is      = '+
   string (ER) +' ohms ');
13 disp('ii) CURRENT (I) is      = '+string (I) +' A ')
   ;
```

Scilab code Exa 5.66 Change in current

```
1  Z1=12.99+%i*7.5;
2  Z2=4-%i*3;
3  Z3=6+%i*8;
4  I1=Z1/Z2;
5  Z=Z3-Z2
6  I=(I1*Z)/Z3;
7  disp('ii) CURRENT (I1) is      in polar form = '+
   string (I1) +' A ');
8  disp('i) IMPEDANCE (Z) is      in polar form = '+
   string (Z) +' V ');
9  disp('ii) CURRENT (I) is      in polar form = '+string
   (I) +' A ');
```

Scilab code Exa 5.67 Reciprocity Theorem

```
1 //EXAMPLE 5-67 PG NO-347-348
2 V=10; //VOLTAGE
3 R1=3;
4 R2=4.91; //RESISTANCE
5 I1=V/R1; //CURRENT
6 Isc1=1.11;
7 I2=V/R2;
8 Isc2=1.11;
9 disp('ii) CURRENT (I1) is = '+string(I1) +' A
   ');
10 disp('ii) CURRENT (I2) is = '+string(I2) +' A
   ');
```

Scilab code Exa 5.68 Equivalent Voltage

```
1 //EXAMPLE 5-68 PG NO-348
2 V1=3;
3 V2=0.75;
4 R1=1;
5 R2=0.75;
6 V=V1+V2;
7 R=R1+R2;
8 disp('ii) Voltage (V) is = '+string(V) +' V ');
   ;
9 disp('ii) Resistance (R) is = '+string(R) +'
   ohms ');
```

Scilab code Exa 5.69 Current

```
1 //EXAMPLE 5-69 PG NO-349
2 V=24; //VOLTAGE
3 R1=0.1;
4 R2=6;
5 R3=5;
6 I=V/[R1+(R3*R2)/(R3+R2)];
7 I1=I*(R3/(R2+R3));
8 I2=I*(R2/(R2+R3));
9 VTH=-(I1*2)-(-2*I2);
10 RTH=2.533;
11 IAB=VTH/(RTH+1);
12 disp('ii) CURRENT (I) is = '+string(I)+' A ');
13 ;
14 disp('ii) CURRENT (I1) is = '+string(I1)+' A ');
15 ;
16 disp('ii) CURRENT (I2) is = '+string(I2)+' A ');
17 ;
18 disp('ii) Voltage (VTH) is = '+string(VTH)+' V ');
19 ;
20 disp('ii) CURRENT (IAB) is = '+string(IAB)+' A ');
```

Scilab code Exa 5.70 Current

```
1 //EXAMPLE 5-70 PG NO-350
2 R1=2;
3 R2=3;
4 R3=6;
5 I4=R2*(R1/R3); //CURRENT THROUGH 4
6 //OHMS RESISTANCE
7 TI=I4+I4; //TOTAL CURRENT
8 disp('ii) CURRENT (I4) is = '+string(I4)+' A ');
```



```
8 disp('ii) CURRENT (TI) is      = '+string (TI) +' A
   ');
```

Scilab code Exa 5.71 Current in R3

```
1           //EXAMPLE 5-71      PG NO=350-351
2 R1=5;
3 R2=4;
4 R3=10;
5 R=R1*R2/(R1+R2);
6 I=(R*R3)/(R+R3);
7 disp('ii) Resitance (R) is      = '+string (R) +'
   ohms ');
8 disp('ii) CURRENT (I) is      = '+string (I) +' A ');
   ;
```

Scilab code Exa 5.73 matrix

```
1 X=[4 2 ;2  4 ];
2 B=[20;10];
3 X=B
4 disp(' Current is      = '+string(X)+'A');
```

Scilab code Exa 5.74 Reciprocity Theorem

```
1 R1=15;
2 V=20           //RESISTANCE
3 I1=V/R1;
4 I2=I1*(1/2);
5 R2=15;
```

```
6 I1=V/R2;
7 I2=I1*(1/2);
8 disp('ii) CURRENT (I1) is      = '+string (I1) +' A
   ');
9 disp('ii) CURRENT (I2) is      = '+string (I2) +' A
   ');
10 disp('ii) CURRENT (I1) is      = '+string (I1) +' A
   ');
11 disp('ii) CURRENT (I2) is      = '+string (I2) +' A
   ');
```

Chapter 7

Two Port Network

Scilab code Exa 7.2 Z Parameter

```
1 //EXAMPLE 7-2
2 //PG NO
3 // -437-438
4
5 Z11=99+%i*99;
6 Z12=-%i*100;
7 Z21=20-%i*102.26;
8 Z22=90.06-%i*120;
9 Z1=Z11-Z12;
10 disp('i) Impedance (Z1) is in rectangular form =
11 '+string(Z1) +'ohm ');
12 Z2=Z22-Z12;
13 disp('ii) Impedance (Z2) is in rectangular form =
14 '+string(Z2) +'ohm ');
15 Z3=Z21-Z12;
16 disp('iii) Impedance (Z3) is in rectangular form
17 = '+string(Z3) +'ohm ');
```

Scilab code Exa 7.4 Z and Y Parameter

```

1 //EXAMPLE 7-4 PG NO
438-439
2 Z11=-0.4;
3 Z21=0.4;
4 Z12=-3.2;
5 Z22=1.2;
6 Z=[Z11 Z12;Z21 Z22];
7 X=det(Z);
8 disp(' delta is = '+string(X)+' ');
9 Y=[(Z22/X) (-Z12/X);(-Z21/X) (Z11/X)];
10 disp(' ADMITTANCE is = '+string(Y)+' ');

```

Scilab code Exa 7.5 Z and Y Parameter

```

1 //EXAMPLE 7-5 PG NO
-439-440
2 Z11=-0.4;
3 Z21=-3.2;
4 Z12=0.4;
5 Z22=1.2;
6 Z=[Z11 Z12;Z21 Z22];
7 X=det(Z);
8 disp(' delta is = '+string(X)+' ');
9 Y=[(Z22/X) (-Z12/X);(-Z21/X) (Z11/X)];
10 disp(' ADMITTANCE is = '+string(Y)+' ');

```

Scilab code Exa 7.8 Current and Voltage

```

1 //EXAMPLE
7-8
PG
NO-442
2 Y11=0.5;

```

```

3 Y21=-0.1;
4 Z1=0.1;
5 Z2=0.9;
6 Z=(Z1*Z2)/(Z1+Z2);
7 disp('i) Impedance (Z) is in rectangular form =
      '+string(Z) +'mho ');
8 I1=10*Z;
9 disp('ii) Current (I) is in rectangular form =
      '+string(I1) +'A ');
10 V11=I1/I1;
11 disp('i) VOLTAGE (V11) is in rectangular form =
      '+string(V11) +'V ');

```

Scilab code Exa 7.14 Y Parameter

```

1                                     //EXAMPLE 7-14   PG
                                     NO469-470
2 Y11a=0.86;
3 Y11b=1.5;
4 Y12a=-0.57;
5 Y12b=-0.5;
6 Y21a=-0.57;
7 Y21b=-0.5;
8 Y22a=0.714;
9 Y22b=2.5;
10 Y11=Y11a+Y11b;
11 disp('i) IMPEDANCE (Y11) is = '+string(Y11) +'
      mho ');
12 Y12=Y12a+Y12b;
13 disp('i) IMPEDANCE (Y12) is = '+string(Y12) +'
      mho ');
14 Y21=Y21a+Y21b;
15 disp('i) IMPEDANCE (Y21) is = '+string(Y21) +'
      mho ');
16 Y22=Y22a+Y22b;

```

```
17 disp('i) IMPEDANCE (Y22) is    = '+string (Y22) +'
    mho ');
```

Scilab code Exa 7.16 Image Parameter

```
1                               //EXAMPLE 7-16      PG NO-473
2 Zoc1=40;
3 Zsc1=36.67;
4 Zi1=sqrt((Zoc1*Zsc1));
5 disp('i) IMPEDANCE (Zi1) is    = '+string (Zi1) +'
    ohm ');
6 Zoc2=30;
7 Zsc2=27.5;
8 Zi2=sqrt((Zoc2*Zsc2));
9 disp('ii) IMPEDANCE (Zi2) is   = '+string (Zi2) +'
    ohm ');
10 TETA=1/tanh(0.9167);
11 disp('iii) (TETA) is         = '+string (TETA) +'degree
    ');
```

Scilab code Exa 7.17 Insertion Loss

```
1                               //EXAMPLE 7-17      PG
                               NO-474-475
2 R=600;                        //RESISTANCE
3 I1=1/1200.13;
4 disp(' Current is           = '+string(I1)+'A');
5 I2=1/3793.54;
6 disp(' Current is           = '+string(I2)+'A');
7 P20=23984.9;
8 P2=2400;
9 IL=10*log10(P20/P2);
10 disp(' Insertion Loss is    = '+string(IL)+'dB');
```

Scilab code Exa 7.18 Impedance

```
1                                     //EXAMPLE 7-18 PG NO
                                     -477-478
2 Ra=7;
3 Rb=3;
4 Rc=3;
5 A=(Ra+Rb)/Rb;
6 disp(' A is    = '+string(A)+' ');
7 B=Ra+Rc+[(Ra*Rc)/Rb];
8 disp(' B is    = '+string(B)+' ');
9 C=1/Rb;
10 disp(' C is   = '+string(C)+' ');
11 D=(Rb+Rc)/Rb;
12 disp(' D is   = '+string(D)+' ');
13 Z11=[(A*B)/(C*D)]^0.5;
14 disp(' Impedance is    = '+string(Z11)+'ohm ');
15 Z12=[(B*D)/(A*C)]^0.5;
16 disp(' Impedance is    = '+string(Z12)+'ohm ');
17 Q=1/cosh(2.62);
18 Y12=-(1/17);
19 disp(' Admittance is    = '+string(Y12)+'siemens ');
```

Scilab code Exa 7.20 Admittance Parameter

```
1 Zoc1=2.923;
2 Zsc1=1.80;
3 Zi1=sqrt((Zoc1*Zsc1));
4 disp(' i) IMPEDANCE (Zi1) is    = '+string (Zi1) + '
      ohm ');
5 Zoc2=4.77;
```

```

6 Zsc2=2.95;
7 Zi2=sqrt((Zoc2*Zsc2));
8 disp('ii) IMPEDANCE (Zi2) is    = '+string (Zi2) +'
      ohm ');
9 TETA=1/tanh(0.619);
10 disp('iii) (TETA) is    = '+string (TETA) +'degree
      ');

```

Scilab code Exa 7.21 Ra Rb Rc

```

1          //EXAMPLE 7-21      PG NO-481
2 Rb=0.05;
3 C=0.09;
4 Ra=1/[C-(Rb)];
5 disp('i) RESISTANCE    = '+string (Ra)+' ohm');
6 C1=0.07;
7 Rc=1/(C1-Rb);
8 disp('ii) RESISTANCE   = '+string (Rc)+' ohm');

```

Scilab code Exa 7.22 Z and Y Parameter

```

1          //EXAMPLE 7-22      PG NO
          -482
2 Z11=4;
3 Z21=3;
4 Z12=3;
5 Z22=5;
6 Z=[Z11 Z12;Z21 Z22];
7 X=det(Z);
8 disp(' delta is    = '+string(X)+'');
9 Y=[(Z22/X) (-Z12/X);(-Z21/X) (Z11/X)];
10 disp(' ADMITTANCE is    = '+string(Y)+'');

```

Scilab code Exa 7.25 matrix

```
1 //EXAMPLE 7_25 PG
   NO-484-485
2 A1=4/3;
3 A2=5/3;
4 B1=11/3;
5 B2=2;
6 C1=1/3;
7 C2=2;
8 D1=5/3;
9 D2=3;
10 A=A1+A2;
11 B=B1+B2;
12 C=C1+C2;
13 D=D1+D2;
14 X=(A*D)-(B*C);
15 disp(' X is = '+string(X)+' ');
16 Z=[A1 B1;C1 D1]*[A2 B2; C2 D2];
17 disp(' ABCD MATRIX is = '+string(Z)+' ');
```

Scilab code Exa 7.34 output Voltage

```
1 //EXAMPLE 7-34 PG NO
   -489-490
2 h21=0.98;
3 h22=0.3*10^-6;
4 I1=(h22+(1/10^4))/h21;
5 disp('i) Current (I1) is = '+string(I1) +' A
   ');
```

Scilab code Exa 7.37 Y parameter

```
1 //EXAMPLE 7-37 PG NO
   438-439
2 Z11=3.25;
3 Z21=0.75;
4 Z12=-0.75;
5 Z22=1.75;
6 Z=[Z11 Z12;Z21 Z22];
7 X=det(Z);
8 disp(' delta is = '+string(X)+'');
9 Y=[(Z22/X) (-Z12/X);(-Z21/X) (Z11/X)];
10 disp(' ADMITTANCE is = '+string(Y)+'');
```

Scilab code Exa 7.38 Impedance

```
1 //EXAMPLE 7-38 PG NO
   -493
   //RESISTANCE
   //RESISTANCE
   //RESISTANCE
2 R1=4;
3 R2=4;
4 R3=8/9;
5 Z10=[R1*(R3+R2)]/[R1+R2+R3];
6 disp(' Impedance is (Z10) = '+string(Z10)+'ohm');
7 Z20=[R1*(R3+R2)]/[R1+R2+R3];
8 disp(' Impedance is (Z20) = '+string(Z20)+'ohm');
9 Z1S=[R1*R3]/[R1+R3];
10 disp(' Impedance is (Z1S) = '+string(Z1S)+'ohm');
11 Z2S=[R1*R3]/[R1+R3];
12 disp(' Impedance is (Z1S) = '+string(Z2S)+'ohm');
```

Scilab code Exa 7.42 Z Parameter

```
1 //EXAMPLE7-42 PG
2 //NO-495-496
3 Z11=2/3;
4 Z22=Z11;
5 Z12=1/3;
6 Z21=Z12;
7 A=Z11/Z21;
8 disp(' A is (A) = '+string(A)+'ohm ');
9 Z=[Z11 Z12;Z21 Z22]
10 X=det(Z);
11 disp(' Determinant is (X) = '+string(X)+' ');
12 B=X/Z21;
13 disp(' B is (B) = '+string(B)+'ohm ');
14 C=1/Z21;
15 disp(' C is (C) = '+string(C)+'mho ');
16 D=Z22/Z21;
17 disp(' D is (D) = '+string(D)+'mho ');
```

Chapter 8

filter

Scilab code Exa 8.1 Frequency Impedance Attenuation Phase Shift

```
1 //EXAMPLE 8-1 PG N0-510
2 L=0.02; //INDUCTANCE
3 C=4*10^-6; //CAPACITOR
4 Z=200;
5 Fc=1/(%pi*(L*C)^0.5);
6 Z0=(L/C)^0.5;
7 Z1=(%i*2)*%pi*Z*L;
8 Z2=1/(%i*2*%pi*Z*C);
9 Z0*(%pi)=[(4*Z1*Z2*Z2)/(Z1+4*Z2)]^0.5
10 F1=2000;
11 Z11=%i*%pi*F1*L;
12 Z22=1/(%i*%pi*F1*C);
13 Z01=[(4*Z11*Z22*Z22)/(Z1+4*Z22)]^0.5;
14 disp('ii) POWER (Pmax) is = '+string([Z1])+'
W ');
15 disp('ii) POWER (Pmax) is = '+string([Z2])+'
W ');
16 disp('ii) POWER (Pmax) is = '+string([Z0*(%pi)
])+' W ');
17 disp('ii) POWER (Pmax) is = '+string([Z11])+'
W ');
```

```

18 disp('ii) POWER (Pmax) is      = '+string ([Z22]) +'
    W ');
19 disp('ii) POWER (Pmax) is      = '+string ([Z01]) +'
    W ');

```

Scilab code Exa 8.2 L and C

```

1           //example 8-2   pg no -511
2 Ro=600;
3 Fc=940;
4 L=Ro/(%pi*Fc);
5 C=1/(%pi*Ro*Fc);
6 disp('ii) INDUCTANCE (L) is      = '+string ([L]) +'
    H ');
7 disp('ii) CAPACITOR (C) is       = '+string ([C]) +'
    F ');

```

Scilab code Exa 8.3 Impedance

```

1 L=0.015;           //INDUCTANCE
2 C=0.5*10^-6;      //CAPACITOR
3 Z=200;
4 Fc=1/(4*%pi*(L*C)^0.5);
5 Z0=(L/C)^0.5;
6 Z2=(%i*2)*%pi*Z*L;
7 Z1=1/(%i*2*%pi*Z*C);
8 F1=2000;
9 Z01=[(Z1*Z2)/(1+(Z1/(4*Z2)))]^0.5;
10 A=8.147;
11 disp('ii) Impedance (ZO) is      = '+string ([Z0]) +'
    W ');
12 disp('ii) FREQUENCY is          = '+string ([Fc]) +' HZ
    ');

```

```

13 disp('ii) Impedance(Z1) is      = '+string ([Z1]) +'
    W ');
14 disp('ii) Impedance(Z2) is      = '+string ([Z2]) +'
    W ');
15 disp('ii) Impedance(Z01) is      = '+string ([Z01]) +'
    ' W ');
16 disp('ii) ALPHA is              = '+string ([A]) +'      ');

```

Scilab code Exa 8.4 L and C

```

1                               //EXAMPLE -8-4   PG NO-514-515
2 Ro=3000;
3 Fc=2000;
4 L=Ro/(4*%pi*Fc);
5 C=1/(4*%pi*Fc*Ro);
6 disp('i) INDUCTANCE (L) is      = '+string ([L]) +'
    H ');
7 disp('ii) CAPACITOR (C) is      = '+string ([C]) +'
    F ');

```

Scilab code Exa 8.5 Band Width

```

1                               //EXAMPLE 8-5   PG NO-517
2 C1=1;
3 C2=50;
4 X=1000;                       //X=1/(2*%pi*(L1*C1)^0.5)
5 Y=X*2*(C1/C2)^0.5;           //Y=(Fc2-Fc1)
6 disp('ii) Frequency (Fc2-Fc1) is = '+string ([Y
    ]) +' Hz ');

```

Scilab code Exa 8.6 Circuits Parameter

```
1                                     //EXAMPLE 8-7 PG NO-519
2 Ro=100;
3 Fc2=5000;
4 Fc1=500;
5 L1=Ro/[2*%pi*(Fc2-Fc1)];
6 disp('ii) INDUCTANCE (L1/2) is      = '+string ([L1
    /2]) +' H ')
7 C1=(Fc2-Fc1)/(2*%pi*Ro*Fc1*Fc2)
8 disp('ii) CAPACITOR (2*C1) is      = '+string ([2*C1
    ]) +' F ')
9 L2=[Ro*(Fc2-Fc1)]/(4*%pi*Fc1*Fc2);
10 disp('ii) INDUCTANCE (L2) is      = '+string ([L2]) +
    ' H ')
11 C2=1/(%pi*(Fc2-Fc1));
12 disp('ii) CAPACITOR (C2) is      = '+string ([C2]) +'
    F ')
```

Scilab code Exa 8.7 inductance

```
1                                     //EXAMPLE 8-7 PG NO-519
2 Fc1=1000;
3 Fc2=3000;
4 Ro=100;
5 L1=[(Ro*(Fc2-Fc1))/(2*%pi*Fc2*Fc1)]
6 disp('i) INDUCTANCE (L1/2) is      = '+string ([L1])
    +' H ')
7 C1=1/[2*%pi*(Fc2-Fc1)];
8 disp('ii) CAPACITOR (C1) is      = '+string (C1) +'
    F ')
9 L2=Ro/[4*%pi*(Fc2-Fc1)];
10 disp('iii) INDUCTANCE (L2) is     = '+string ([L2])
    +' H ')
11 C2=(Fc2-Fc1)/(%pi*Ro*Fc1*Fc2)
```

```
12 disp('ii) CAPACITOR (C2) is      = '+string ([C2]) +'
    F')
```

Scilab code Exa 8.8 m

```
1 // EXAMPLE 8-8 PG NO-523
2 Ro=600;
3 Fc=2500;
4 L=Ro/(%pi*Fc);
5 C=1/(%pi*Ro*Fc);
6 disp('i) INDUCTANCE (L) is      = '+string ([L]) +'
    H')
7 disp('ii) CAPACITOR (C) is      = '+string ([C]) +'
    F')
8 Fo=2600;
9 m=sqrt(1-(Fc/Fo)^2)
10 disp('iii) (m) is      = '+string (m) +'')
11 L1=[(1-m*m)/4*m]*L;
12 disp('iv) INDUCTANCE (L1) is    = '+string ([L1]) +'
    H')
13 L2=0.5*m*L;
14 disp('ii) INDUCTANCE (L2) is    = '+string ([L2]) +'
    H')
15 C1=m*C;
16 disp('ii) CAPACITOR (C1) is     = '+string (C1) +'
    F')
```

Scilab code Exa 8.9 m

```
1 //EXAMPLE 8-9 PG NO-525
2 Ro=600;
3 Fc=3000;
4 L=Ro/(4*%pi*Fc);
```



```

5 disp('i) INDUCTANCE (L) is      = '+string ([L]) +'
   H ')
6 C=1/(4*%pi*Fc*Ro);
7 disp('ii) CAPACITOR (C) is      = '+string ([C]) +'
   F ')
8 Fo=2700;
9 m=sqrt(1-(Fo/Fc)^2);
10 disp('iii) (m) is              = '+string ([m]) +' ');
11 X=(2*C)/m;
12 disp('iv) X (X) is             = '+string ([X]) +' F ');
13 Y=L/m;
14 disp('v) Y is                  = '+string ([Y]) +' H ');
15 Z=(4*m*C)/(1-m^2);              //Z
   =4mC/1-m^2
16 disp('vi) Z (Z) is            = '+string ([Z]) +' F ');
17 Z1=(4*m*L)/(1-m^2);            //Z1=4mL/1-m^2
18 disp('vii) (Z1) is           = '+string ([Z1]) +' H ');
19 X1=(2*L)/m;
20 disp('viii) X1 (X1) is        = '+string ([X1]) +'
   H ')
21 Y1=C/m;
22 disp('ix) Y1 is              = '+string ([Y1]) +' F ')

```

Scilab code Exa 8.10 L and C

```

1 //EXAMPLE 8-10                                PG NO- 529
2 Ro=100;
3 Fc=1000;
4 L=Ro/Fc*%pi;
5 disp('i) INDUCTANCE (L) is      = '+string ([L]) +'
   H ')
6 C=1/(%pi*Ro*Fc)
7 disp('ii) CAPACITOR (C) is      = '+string (C) +' F
   ')

```

Scilab code Exa 8.11 L and C

```
1 //EXAMPLE 8-11 PG NO-529-530
2 Ro=500;
3 Fc=1000;
4 L=Ro/(%pi*Fc);
5 disp('ii) INDUCTANCE (L) is = '+string(L) +' H
   ')
6 C=1/(%pi*Ro*Fc);
7 disp('ii) CAPACITOR (C) is = '+string(C) +' F
   ')
```

Scilab code Exa 8.12 L

```
1 //EXAMPLE 8-12 PG NO-530
2 Fc=1000;
3 C=0.05*10^-6;
4 L=1/(%pi*%pi*Fc*Fc*C)
5 disp('i) INDUCTANCE (L) is = '+string([L]) +'
   H ')
```

Scilab code Exa 8.13 C

```
1 //EXAMPLE 8-13 PG NO-530
2 Fc=2000;
3 L=0.05;
4 C=1/(16*%pi*%pi*Fc*Fc*L)
5 disp('i) CAPACITOR (C) is = '+string(C) +' F ')
   )
```

Scilab code Exa 8.14 L and C

```
1 //EXAMPLE 8-14 PG NO-530
2 Ro=600;
3 Fc=20000;
4 L=Ro/(4*%pi*Fc);
5 C=1/(4*%pi*Ro*Fc);
6 disp('i) INDUCTANCE (L) is = '+string(L) +' H
   ')
7 disp('ii) CAPACITOR (C) is = '+string(C) +' F
   ')
```

Scilab code Exa 8.15 cutt off Frequency

```
1 //EXAMPLE 8-15 PG NO-531
2 L=50*10^-3;
3 C=0.2*10^-6;
4 Ro=(L/C)^0.5;
5 Fc=1/[%pi*(L*C)^0.5];
6 disp('i) RESISTANCE (Ro) is = '+string(Ro) +'
   ohm ')
7 disp('ii) FREQUENCY (Fc) is = '+string(Fc) +'
   Hz ')
```

Scilab code Exa 8.16 Cutt off Frequency Pass band

```
1 //EXAMPLE 8-16 PG NO-531
2 C=0.2*10^-6;
3 L=50*10^-3;
```

```

4 Ro=(L/C)^0.5;
5 Fc=1/[4*%pi*(L*C)];
6 disp('Hi) RESISTANCE (Ro) is      = '+string (Ro) +'
      ohm ')
7 disp('Hi) FREQUENCY (Fc) is      = '+string (Fc) +'
      Hz ')

```

Scilab code Exa 8.17 Cutt off Frequency Pass band

```

1                                     //EXAMPLE 8-18
                                     PG NO
                                     -533-534
2 Z1=%i*413.05;                       //Impedance
3 Z2=%i*334.45;                       //Impedance
4 Zoc=(Z1/2)-Z2;
5 disp('i) Impedance(Zoc) is      = '+string ([Zoc])
      +' ohm ');
6 Zsc=(Z1/2)+[((Z1*-Z2)/2)/(-Z2+(Z1/2))];
7 disp('ii) Impedance (Zsc) is     = '+string ([Zsc])
      +' ohm ');
8 Zo=(Zoc*Zsc)^0.5;
9 disp('ii) Impedance (Zo) is      = '+string ([Zo]) +'
      ' ohm ');

```

Scilab code Exa 8.18 m

```

1                                     //EXAMPLE 8-18   PG NO-533
2 Ro=600;
3 Fc=1000;
4 L1=Ro/(%pi*Fc);
5 C2=1/(%pi*Ro*Fc);
6 Fo=1050;
7 m=[1-(Fc/Fo)]^0.5;

```

```

8 X=(0.5*m*L1);
9 Y=[(1-m*m)/4*m]*L1;
10 Z=m*C2;
11 A=(m*L1)/2;
12 B=[(1-m*m)/(2*m)]*L1;
13 C=(m*C2)/2;
14 disp('i) INDUCTAR (L1) is      = '+string(L1) +' H
      ')
15 disp('ii) CAPACITOR (C2) is    = '+string(C2) +'
      F ')
16 disp('iii) CONSTANT (m) is    = '+string(m) +'
      ')
17 disp('iv) (X) is               = '+string(X) +' H ')
18 disp('v) (y) is                = '+string(Y) +' H ')
19 disp('vi) (Z) is               = '+string(Z) +' F ')
20 disp('vii) (A) is              = '+string(A) +' H ')
21 disp('viii) (B) is             = '+string(B) +' H ')
22 disp('x) (C) is                = '+string(C) +' F ')

```

Scilab code Exa 8.19 m and T

```

1                                     //EXAMPLE 8-19
                                     PG NO
                                     -534-535
2 Ro=600;                             //characteristics
   Impedance
3 Fc=1000;                             //cutt of
   frequency
4 L=Ro/(4*pi*Fc);
5 disp('i) Inductance is            = '+string([L]) +' H ')
   ;
6 C=1/[4*pi*Fc*Ro];
7 disp('ii) Capacitance is         = '+string([C]) +' F
   ');
8 m=0.2;

```

```

 9 X=(2*C)/m; //X=2C/m;
10 disp('iii) X is = '+string ([X]) +' F ');
11 Y=L/m; //Y=L/m;
12 disp('iv) Y is = '+string ([Y]) +' H ');
13 Z=(4*m*C)/[1-m^2];
14 disp('v) Z is = '+string ([Z]) +' F ');
15 m1=0.6;
16 X1=(2*C)/m1; //X=2C/m;
17 disp('iii) X is = '+string ([X1]) +' F ');
18 Y1=(2*L)/m1; //Y=L/m1;
19 disp('iv) Y is = '+string ([Y1]) +' H ');
20 Z1=(2*m1*C)/[1-m1^2];
21 disp('v) Z is = '+string ([Z1]) +' F ');

```

Scilab code Exa 8.20 impedance

```

1 //EXAMPLE 8-20 PG NO-535
2 Ro=450;
3 Fc=20000;
4 L=Ro/(4*%pi*Fc);
5 C=1/(4*%pi*Fc*Ro);
6 Z1=Ro/(2*%pi*Fc);
7 disp('i) IMPEDANCE (Z1) is = '+string (Z1) +' ');

```

Scilab code Exa 8.21 Inductance Capacitance

```

1 //EXAMPLE 8-21 PG NO-536-537
2 Ro=600; //RESISTANCE
3 Fc=10000; //FREQUENCY
4 F=25000;
5 L=Ro/(4*%pi*Fc);
6 C=1/(4*%pi*Fc*Ro);
7 Z=Ro*[1-(Fc/F)^2]^0.5;

```

```

8 Zo=Ro/[1-(Fc/F)^2]^0.5;
9 disp('i) INDUCTAR (L) is      = '+string(L) +' H ')
10 disp('ii) CAPACITOR (C) is    = '+string(C) +' F
    ')
11 disp('i) IMPEDANCE (Z) is     = '+string(Z) +' ohm
    ')
12 disp('ii) IMPEDANCE (Zo) is   = '+string(Zo) +'
    ohm ')

```

Scilab code Exa 8.22 Resonant Frequency Band Width Cutt off Frequency

```

1          //EXAMPLE 8-22          PG NO-537-538
2 L=60*10^-3;
3 C=150*10^-9;
4 Fo=1/[2*%pi*(L*C)^0.5];
5 disp('ii) FREQUENCY (Fo) is    = '+string(Fo) +'
    Hz ')
6 R=670;
7 B.W=R/L;
8 disp('ii) BAND WIDTH (B.W) is  = '+string(B.W) +
    ' rad/sec ')
9 FL=Fo-(1777.22/2);
10 disp('ii) Lower Cut of Frequency (FL) is = '+
    string(FL) +' Hz ')
11 Fu=Fo+(1777.22/2);
12 disp('ii) Upper Cut of Frequency (Fu) is = '+
    string(Fu) +' Hz ')

```

Scilab code Exa 8.23 Cutt off Frequency

```

1          //EXAMPLE 8-23          PG NO-538
2 L=160*10^-3;
3 C=0.022*10^-6;

```

```

4 Fc=1/[%pi*(L*C)^0.5];
5 Zo=(L/C)^0.5;
6 disp('ii) Cut of Frequency (Fc) is      = '+string (
    Fc) +' Hz ')
7 disp('ii) IMPEDANCE (Zo) is      = '+string (Zo) +'
    ohm ')

```

Scilab code Exa 8.24 Output Voltage

```

1                                     //EXAMPLE 8-24      PG NO-541-542
2 Avf=1.56
3 Vo=2.262*10^-3;
4 R=15*10^3;
5 F=0.707;
6 C=0.002*10^-6;
7 Fc=1/(2*%pi*R*C);
8 disp('ii) Cut of Frequency (Fc) is      = '+string (
    Fc) +' Hz ')
9 Vo1=F*Vo;
10 A=20*log(1.56);
11 disp('ii) Out Put Voltage (Vo1) is      = '+string (
    Vo1) +' V ')

```

Scilab code Exa 8.25 Gain

```

1                                     //EXAMPLE 8-25      PG NO-542
2 Fc=4000;
3 R=10*10^3;
4 C=1/[2*%pi*Fc*R];
5 disp('i) CAPACITOR (C) is      = '+string (C) +' F '
    )
6 Avf=1.586;
7 R1=15000

```



```

8 R2=[Avf-1]*R1;
9 disp('ii) RESISTANCE (R2) is      = '+string (R2) +'
      ohm ')

```

Scilab code Exa 8.26 Mid Band Gain

```

1          //EXAMPLE-8-26    PG NO-543
2 R=15.86;
3 R1=10;
4 MA=R/R1;
5 disp('i) mid band gain = '+string (MA)+' ');

```

Scilab code Exa 8.27 R2 Mid abnd Gain Cutt of Frequency

```

1          //EXAMPLE 8-27    PG NO-545
2 R2=0.586;
3 M.G=1+0.586;          //MID BAND GAIN
4 R=10^3;
5 C=0.02*10^-6;
6 Fc=1/(2*%pi*R*C);    //Cut OFF
      Frequency
7 G.Fc=0.707*M.G;
8 M.B.O=M.G*1.4;
9 disp('ii) Cut off Frequency (Fc) is      = '+string
      (Fc) +' ');
10 disp('ii) Gain at cutt of frequency (G.Fc) is      =
      '+string (G.Fc) +' ');
11 disp('ii) Mid band out Put (M.B.O) is      = '+string
      (M.B.O) +' mV ');

```

Scilab code Exa 8.28 Mid abnd Output

```
1 //EXAMPLE-8-28 PG NO
   -545-546
2 Avf=1.586;
3 R1=10;
4 R2=[Avf-1]*R1;
5 Fc=5000;
6 R=2000;
7 C=1/[2*%pi*R*Fc]
8 disp('ii) Resistance (R2) is = '+string(R2) +'
   Kohm ')
9 disp('ii) CAPACITOR (C) is = '+string(C) +' F
   ')
```

Scilab code Exa 8.29 Gain at mid band

```
1 //EXAMPLE 8-29 PG NO-547-548
2 R1=10000;
3 Fc1=8000;
4 C1=1/[2*%pi*R1*Fc1];
5 R4=15;
6 R3=8.79;
7 Fc2=4000;
8 R2=20000;
9 C2=1/[2*%pi*R2*Fc2];
10 disp('ii) CAPACITOR (C1) is = '+string(C1) +'
   F ')
11 disp('ii) CAPACITOR (C2) is = '+string(C2) +'
   F ')
```

Scilab code Exa 8.30 Design a Filter

```

1                                     //EXAMPLE 8-30    PG NO-548
2 R1=10000;
3 Fc1=40000 ;
4 C1=1/[R1*Fc1*2*%pi];
5 disp('ii) CAPACITOR (C1) is      = '+string (C1) +'
      F ');
6 Fc2=8000;
7 R2=5000;
8 C2=1/[R2*Fc2*2*%pi];
9 disp('ii) CAPACITOR (C2) is      = '+string (C2) +'
      F ');

```

Scilab code Exa 8.31 Resistance

```

1                                     //EXAMPLE 8-31    PG NO-550
2 N=100;
3 Ro=450;
4 R1=Ro*[(N-1)/(N+1)];
5 R2=Ro*[2*N/{N^2-1}];
6 disp('ii) Resistance (R1) is      = '+string (R1) +'
      ohm ');
7 disp('ii) Resistance (R2) is      = '+string (R2) +'
      ohm ');

```

Scilab code Exa 8.32 Impedance

```

1                                     //EXAMPLE 8-32    PG NO-550
2 Zoc=200;
3 Zsc=187.5;
4 Zo=[Zoc*Zsc]^0.5;
5 R1=50;
6 R2=150;
7 R3=193.65;

```

```

8 N=[R1+R2+R3]/R1;
9 D=20*log10(N)
10 disp('ii) IMPEDANCE (Zo) is      = '+string (Zo) +'
      ohm ');
11 disp('ii) (N) is      = '+string (N) +' ');
12 disp('ii) (D) is      = '+string (D) +' dB ');

```

Scilab code Exa 8.33 Attenuation

```

1          //EXAMPLE 8-34          PG NO-551
2 N=2.985;
3 Ro=175;
4 R1=Ro*[(N-1)/(N+1)];
5 R2=Ro*[(2*N)/(N^2-1)];
6 disp('ii) Resistance (R1) is      = '+string (R1) +'
      ohm ');
7 disp('ii) Resistance (R2) is      = '+string (R2) +'
      ohm ');

```

Scilab code Exa 8.34 Resistance

```

1          //EXAMPLE 8-34          PG NO-551
2 N=2.985;
3 Ro=175;
4 R1=Ro*[(N-1)/(N+1)];
5 R2=Ro*[(2*N)/(N^2-1)];
6 disp('ii) Resistance (R1) is      = '+string (R1) +'
      ohm ');
7 disp('ii) Resistance (R2) is      = '+string (R2) +'
      ohm ');

```

Scilab code Exa 8.35 Impedance

```
1 //EXAMPLE 8-35 PG NO-552
2 R1=200;
3 R2=200;
4 R3=100;
5 Zoc=[R1*(R2+R3)/(R1+R2+R3)];
6 disp('i) IMPEDANCE (Zoc) is = '+string(Zoc) +'
      ohm ');
7 Zsc=(R1*R3)/(R1+R3);
8 disp('ii) IMPEDANCE (Zsc) is = '+string(Zsc) +'
      ohm ');
9 Zo=[Zoc*Zsc]^0.5;
10 disp('iii) IMPEDANCE (Zo) is = '+string(Zo) +'
      ohm ');
11 N=2.618;
12 D=20*log10(N)
13 disp('ii) (D) is = '+string(D) +' dB ');
```

Scilab code Exa 8.36 Resistance

```
1 //EXAMPLE 8-36 PG NO-552-553
2 N=31.622;
3 Ro=700;
4 R1=Ro*[(N^2-1)/(2*N)];
5 R2=Ro*[(N+1)/(N-1)];
6 disp('i) RESISTANCE (R1) is = '+string(R1) +'
      ohm ');
7 disp('ii) RESISTANCE (R2) is = '+string(R2) +'
      ohms ');
```

Scilab code Exa 8.37 Impedance

```

1 //EXAMPLE 8-37 PG NO-553
2 R1=657.08;
3 R2=44.316;
4 Zoc=R1+R2;
5 Zsc=R1+[(R1*R2)/(R1+R2)];
6 Zo=[Zoc*Zsc]^0.5;
7 N=[R2+R1+Zo]/R2;
8 disp('i) impedance (Zoc) is = '+string(Zoc)
+ ' ohm ');
9 disp('ii) impedance (Zsc) is = '+string(Zsc) +'
ohm ');
10 disp('iii) impedance (Zo) is = '+string(Zo) +'
ohm ');
11 disp('iv) (N) is = '+string(N) +' ');

```

Scilab code Exa 8.38 Resistance

```

1 //EXAMPLE 8-38 PG NO-554
2 N=5.6234;
3 Ro=450;
4 R1=Ro*[(N^2-1)/(2*N)];
5 R2=Ro*[(N+1)/(N-1)];
6 disp('i) RESISTANCE (R1) is = '+string(R1) +'
ohm ');
7 disp('ii) RESISTANCE (R2) is = '+string(R2) +'
ohm ');

```

Scilab code Exa 8.39 N

```

1 //EXAMPLE 8-39 PG NO-554
2 R1=250;
3 R2=750;
4 Zoc=[R1*(R1+R2)]/{R1+R2+R1};

```

```

5 Zsc=[(R1*R2)/(R1+R2)];
6 Zo=[Zoc*Zsc]^0.5;
7 disp('i) impedance (Zoc) is = '+string (Zoc)
+ ' ohm ');
8 disp('ii) impedance (Zsc) is = '+string (Zsc) +'
ohm ');
9 disp('iii) impedance (Zo) is = '+string (Zo) +'
ohm ');

```

Scilab code Exa 8.40 N

```

1 //EXAMPLE 8-40 PG NO-554-555
2 R1=459.089;
3 R2=22500';
4 Zoc=[R1*(R1+R2)]/{R1+R2+R1};
5 Zsc=[(R1*R2)/(R1+R2)];
6 Zo=[Zoc*Zsc]^0.5;
7 disp('i) impedance (Zoc) is = '+string (Zoc)
+ ' ohm ');
8 disp('ii) impedance (Zsc) is = '+string (Zsc) +'
ohm ');
9 disp('iii) impedance (Zo) is = '+string (Zo) +'
ohm ');

```

Scilab code Exa 8.41 L

```

1 //EXAMPLE 8-41 PG NO-557
2 N=7.943;
3 Z=300; //IMPEDANCE
4 R1=[(N-1)/N]*Z;
5 R2=Z/(N-1);
6 disp('i) RESISTANCE (R1) is = '+string (R1) +'
ohm ');

```

```
7 disp('ii) RESISTANCE (R2) is = '+string (R2) +  
    ' ohm ');
```

Scilab code Exa 8.42 D

```
1 //EXAMPLE 8-43 PG NO-557  
2 Z1=450;  
3 Z2=300;  
4 R1=[Z1*(Z1-Z2)]^0.5;  
5 R2=[(Z1*Z2*Z2)/(Z1-Z2)]^0.5;  
6 disp('ii) RESISTANCE (R1) is = '+string (R1) +  
    ' ohm ');  
7 disp('ii) RESISTANCE (R2) is = '+string (R2) +  
    ' ohm ');
```

Scilab code Exa 8.43 L

```
1 //EXAMPLE 8-43 PG NO-557  
2 Z1=450;  
3 Z2=300;  
4 R1=[Z1*(Z1-Z2)]^0.5;  
5 R2=[(Z1*Z2*Z2)/(Z1-Z2)]^0.5;  
6 disp('ii) RESISTANCE (R1) is = '+string (R1) +  
    ' ohm ');  
7 disp('ii) RESISTANCE (R2) is = '+string (R2) +  
    ' ohm ');
```

Scilab code Exa 8.45 design T

```
1 //EXAMPLE 8-45 PG NO-559-560
```



```

2 N=5.6234;
3 R1=500;
4 R2=R1/(N-1);
5 R3=R1*(N-1);
6 disp('i') RESISTANCE (R2) is = '+string (R2) +'
    ohm ');
7 disp('ii') RESISTANCE (R3) is = '+string (R3) +'
    ' ohm ');

```

Scilab code Exa 8.46 Design lattice attenuator

```

1 //EXAMPLE 8-46 PG NO-560-561
2 N=7.0795;
3 Z1=450;
4 R1=Z1*[(N-1)/(N+1)];
5 R2=Z1*[(N+1)/(N-1)];
6 disp('ii') RESISTANCE (R1) is = '+string (R1) +'
    ' ohm ');
7 disp('ii') RESISTANCE (R2) is = '+string (R2) +'
    ' ohm ');

```

Scilab code Exa 8.47 Impedance

```

1 //EXAMPLE 8-47 PG NO-561
2 R1=175;
3 R2=350;
4 Zoc=R1+R2;
5 Zsc=R1+[(R1*R2)/(R1+R2)];
6 Zo=[Zoc*Zsc]^0.5;
7 N=[R1+R2+Zo]/R2;
8 AT=20*log10(2.618);
9 disp('i') impedance (Zoc) is = '+string (Zoc)
    +' ohm ');

```

```

10 disp('ii) impedance (Zsc) is      = '+string (Zsc) +'
    ohm ');
11 disp('iii) impedance (Zo) is      = '+string (Zo) +'
    ohm ');
12 disp('iv) (N) is      = '+string (N) +' ');
13 disp('v) attenuation (AT) is      = '+string (AT) +'
    dB ');

```

Scilab code Exa 8.48 Resistance

```

1                                     //EXAMPLE 8-48 PG NO-561
2 R=300;
3 N=31.62;
4 R1=[(N-1)/N]*R;
5 R2=R/(N-1);
6 disp('i) RESISTANCE (R1) is      = '+string (R1) +'
    ohm ');
7 disp('ii) RESISTANCE (R2) is      = '+string (R2) +'
    ohm ');

```

Scilab code Exa 8.49 Design lattice attenuator

```

1                                     //EXAMPLE 8-49 PG NO-562
2 Ro=500;
3 N=10;
4 RA=Ro*[(N-1)/(N+1)];
5 RB=Ro*[(N+1)/(N-1)];
6 R1=Ro*[(N-1)/(N+1)];
7 R2=Ro*[(2*N)/(N^2-1)];
8 disp('ii) RESISTANCE (RA) is      = '+string (RA) +'
    ohm ');
9 disp('ii) RESISTANCE (RB) is      = '+string (RB) +'
    ohm ');

```

```
10 disp('ii) RESISTANCE (R1) is = '+string(R1) +  
    ' ohm ');  
11 disp('ii) RESISTANCE (R2) is = '+string(R2) +  
    ' ohm ');
```

Chapter 9

Network Function

Scilab code Exa 9.24 Resonant frequency Q band width Impedance

```
1                                     //EXAMPLE 9-24
                                     PG NO-608-609
2 L=20;                               //INDUCTANCE
3 R=2*L;                               //RESISTANCE
4 disp('i) Resistance (R) is      = '+string ([R]) +'
      ohm ');
5 Wo=sqrt(101);
6 disp('ii) Wo (Wo) is          = '+string ([Wo]) +' rad/
      sec ');
7 Q=(Wo*L)/R;
8 disp('iii) Q is              = '+string ([Q]) +' ');
9 BW=Wo/Q;
10 disp('iv) BANDWIDTH (BW) is   = '+string ([BW]) +'
      rad/sec ');
```

Scilab code Exa 9.26 Resonant frequency Q

```
1                                     //EXAMPLE 9-26
```

```

2 C=10^-6;
3 X=5*10^6;
4 L=1/(C*X);
5 disp('i) INDUCTAR (L) is      = '+string ([L]) +' H
   ');
6 R=10*L;
7 disp('ii) Resistance (R) is    = '+string ([R]) +'
   ohm ');
8 W=2.236*10^3;
9 Q=(W*L)/R;
10 disp('iii) (Q) is            = '+string ([Q]) +' ');
11 BW=W/Q;
12 disp('iv) Band Width (BW) is  = '+string ([BW]) +'
   ' rad/sec ');

```

Scilab code Exa 9.32 Q

```

1                                     //Example 9-32      PG
                                     NO 618-619
2 P1=1-%i*50;
3 P2=1+%i*150;
4 Z1=0+%i*50;
5 I=[0.2*Z1]/[P1*P2];
6 disp('i) Current (I) is      = '+string ([I]) +' A '
   ');
7 L=5;                                //INDUCTAR
8 R=10;                                //RESISTANCE
9 C=2*10^-5;
10 Wo=1/sqrt(L*C);
11 disp('ii) Wo (Wo) is        = '+string ([Wo]) +' rad/
   sec ');
12 Q=(Wo*L)/R;
13 disp('iii) Q (Q) is         = '+string ([Q]) +' ');

```

```

14 BW=Wo/Q;
15 disp('ii) Band Width (BW) is      = '+string ([BW]) +
    ' rad/sec ');

```

Scilab code Exa 9.37 Poles and Zero

```

1          //EXAMPLE 9-37      PG NO
          623-624
2 C=1/8.5;          //
   Capacitor
3 L=1/(17*C);      //Inductar
4 disp('ii) Inductar (L) is      = '+string ([L]) +' H
   ');
5 R=2*L;           //Resistance
6 disp('ii) Resistance (R) is    = '+string ([R]) +'
   ohm ');

```

Scilab code Exa 9.38 R L G C

```

1          //EXAMPLE 9-38      PG NO
          =624-625
2 C=1/9;           //CAPACITOR
3 X=2;             //R/L=X
4 Y=6-X;          //G/C
5 G=4*C;
6 disp('i) G (G)      = '+string (G)+' ohm ')
7 L=0.9;
8 R=1.8;

```

Scilab code Exa 9.46 Ia

```
1 //EXAMPLE 9-46
//PG NO
//630-631
2 ZA=5+%i*3;
3 YA=1/ZA;
4 disp('ii) Admittance (YA) is = '+string([YA]) +
' siemens ');
5 V=100; //VOLTAGE
6 IA=V*YA;
7 disp('ii) Current (IA) is = '+string([IA]) +' A
');
```

Scilab code Exa 9.50 Current

```
1 //EXAMPLE 9-50 PG NO-632
2 I1=17.39-%i*4.66; //CURRENT
3 I2=9+%i*15.68; //CURRENT
4 I3=-%i*10.95; //CURRENT
5 I=I1+I2+I3;
6 disp('i)CURRENT (I) = '+string(I)+' A')
```

Scilab code Exa 9.56 C

```
1 //example 9-56 pg no-636
2 Z1=8.05+%i*2.156; //IMPEDANCE
3 XL=2.155;
4 W=5000;
5 L=XL/W;
6 disp('i)INDUCTANCE (L) = '+string(L)+' H')
7 Z2=4.166-%i*7.216; //IMPEDANCE
8 Xc=7.216;
```

```
9 C=1/[W*Xc];
10 disp('ii)CAPACITOR (C) = '+string(C)+' F')
11 D=11.708; //DIAMETER
12 XL1=12.81;
13 L1=XL1/W;
14 disp('i) INDUCTANCE (L1) = '+string(L1)+' H')
```
